

MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Tuesday, 28 August 2012

Held at the
Council Conference and Reception Centre
City Hall, Little Malop Street, Geelong
commencing at 7.00pm

COUNCIL:

Cr. J. Mitchell (*Austin*)

- **Mayor**

(Communications / Sport and Recreation / Democracy & Governance / Central Geelong
Looking Forward)

Cr. B.H. Abley (*Brownbill*)

(Arts and Culture)

Cr. J. Doull (*Coryule*)

(Environment and Sustainability / Climate Change)

Cr. J. Farrell (*Beangala*)

(Education and Youth / Community Safety)

Cr. K. Fisher (*Corio*)

(Community Development)

Cr. C. Granger (*Windermere*)

(Heritage)

Cr. B. Harwood (*Kardinia*)

(Finance / Tourism / Major Events / Strategic Development)

Cr. E. Kontelj (*Cowie*)

(Aboriginal Affairs / Multicultural Affairs)

Cr. Dr. S. Kontelj (*Kildare*)

(Major Projects)

Cr. R. Macdonald (*Cheetham*)

(Economic Development / Planning)

Cr. R. Nelson (*Deakin*)

(Rural and Regional Affairs)

Cr. A. Richards (*Buckley*)

(Transport / Infrastructure / Parks and Gardens)

SECTION A - PROCEDURAL MATTERS

Acknowledgements	1
Apologies	1
Confirmation of Minutes	1
Declarations of Conflicts of Interest.....	1
Question Time.....	2-5
Petitions	5

SECTION B – REPORTS

1. Drysdale Urban Design Framework Adoption and Authorisation to Prepare and Exhibit an Amendment.....	6-13
2. Planning Permit Application 528/2005/C, 1-9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road and 41 Georgia Grove, Corio	14-35
3. C246 – Consideration and Exhibition of Lara West Growth Area Rezoning and Precinct Structure Plan	36-50
4. Avalon Airport and Masterplan and Land Use Plan.....	51-57
5. Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction	58-60
6. Domestic Animal Management Plan 2008-2012	61-67
7. Councillor Community Grants Program 2011/2012 – Summary of Allocations 1 April to 30 June 2012.....	68-78
8. City Plan Progress Report to June 2012.....	79-83
9. Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2012	84-89
10. 2012-2013 Budget Amendment	90-94
11. Approval of Council Policy Asset Management.....	95-101
12. The Avenue, Hill Street and Field Street, Ocean Grove – Proposed Road and Drainage Construction SRC327 – Intention to Declare	102-112
13. Tender Negotiations Update (Confidential)	113
14. Civic Accommodation (Confidential)	114

SECTION C – NOTICES OF MOTION	115-118
--	----------------

SECTION D – COMMON SEAL REGISTER	119
---	------------

SECTION E – ASSEMBLY OF COUNCILLORS RECORD	120
---	------------

SECTION F – PLANNING DELEGATIONS	121-22
---	---------------

CLOSE OF MEETING	123
-------------------------------	------------

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING
OF THE GREATER GEELONG CITY COUNCIL
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CONFERENCE AND RECEPTION CENTRE
CITY HALL, LITTLE MALOP STREET, GEELONG
TUESDAY, 28 AUGUST 2012
COMMENCING AT 7.00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Cr J Mitchell (Chair), Crs J Doull, J Farrell, K Fisher, C Granger, B Harwood, E Kontelj, S Kontelj* (7.49pm), R Macdonald, R Nelson, A Richards

Also present: D Frost (Acting Chief Executive Officer), J Wall (General Manager Corporate Services), P Bettess (General Manager Economic Development, Planning and Tourism), G Van Driel (General Manager City Services), J McMahon (General Manager Community Services), M Kelly (Manager Financial Services), T Demeo (Manager Planning Strategy & Economic Development), J Brown (Manager Administration and Governance), R Bourke (Governance Co ordinator), J Merlo (Senior Media Officer)

OPENING: The Mayor declared the meeting open at 7.00pm

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

The Mayor acknowledged that we are here today on the land of the Wathaurong People and we pay our respects to Aboriginal elders past and present.

APOLOGIES: Cr B Abley

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES:

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 14 August 2012 be confirmed and signed.

Carried.

DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST:

Cr Richards declared an Indirect Interest by Close Association in Agenda Item 2, Planning Permit Application 528/2005/C, 1-9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road and 41 Georgia Grove, Corio in that the Council officer, who has a close working association through G21 Environment Pillar with Cr Richards, is an objector/interested party.

Cr Farrell declared an Indirect Interest by Close Association in Agenda Item 12, The Avenue, Hill Street and Fiedl Street, Ocean Grove – Proposed Road and Drainage Construction SRC327 – Intention to Declare, in that several of the affected home owners are known to her.

QUESTION TIME:

Question Time is an opportunity for questions to be addressed to Council and while the minutes record the general content, they do not purport to be a transcript of what was said by individuals. Likewise Councillor or Officer verbal responses are in summary form only. Views expressed may not be the views of Council.

Council's practice is to provide a separate document on its website setting out questions and responses including any more detailed written responses which may be provided subsequent to the meeting.

Gordon Hammet asked the following questions:

- 1) Why do you not refer this matter back to a development hearings panel to enable the principals of natural justice to occur, so that the objectors can argue and properly present their case that the Application be refused rather than be limited to a question?
- 2) Why do you not cancel the Council hearing and direct Council officers to proceed to deal with the objections by a procedure that enables them to be informed of all relevant facts and given adequate and proper time to prepare and argue their case as would be if the Development Panel Hearing process continued?

Peter Bettess responded that Council is the responsible authority and the development hearing panel acts under delegation from the Council. In this case, Council had a resolution to say it would not consider further applications until plans were received. Council cannot pre-determine its position on an application. The Common Law rules of Natural Justice are modified by the Planning and Environment Act.

A Servello asked questions in relation to Planning Application 528/2005/C:

- 1) The medical centre has grown from a local to a regional facility servicing an ever increasing population catchment, which is impacting on the amenity and quiet enjoyment of the area by local residents. It was recognised in the previous Council report that a development overlay for the site was necessary, which outlined the future extent of the development and how local amenity would be protected. This needed to be submitted before any further applications were considered. This has not happened and the site's inclusion in a structure plan does not satisfy the condition. This condition was approved by Council, accepted by the applicant, and ignored by Council by accepting the application and the entire statutory process taking place. Therefore, I respectfully request that Council refuse to grant a permit on this ground.

Further, I request that no further permits be granted for expansion of this site until a masterplan is prepared for the site and the immediate area around it, engaging in a genuine process to consult, identify and then avoid unreasonable impacts through good design.

The previous application was recommended for refusal on the basis that it was inconsistent with the planning scheme and our objections were valid. These grounds are equally applicable to this application, which represents a further expansion on what was previously considered by the officer to be inappropriate.

Peter Bettess indicated the questions would be addressed during debate of the item.

- 2) How many amendments to an application is considered reasonable and at what point is a new and separate application submitted?

Peter Bettess responded that Council has to consider every application before it and is a matter of degree whether it is considered a new application or an amendment to the existing application.

- 3) The report outlines that there will be no issue with increases in traffic and flooding associated with the site. This appears to conflict with information outlined in the recently adopted Corio/Norlane Structure Plan. The Structure Plan outlines the severity of flooding in the area and high volume of traffic. There have been a number of local flooding events at the medical centre as a result of poor drainage and increased hard paved surface area for carparking. This has exacerbated flooding in the area on a number of occasions in recent years. In the context of flood overlay in the planning scheme it is unreasonable to suggest that further development will not drain or discharge from the site onto adjoining properties when there will be further intensity of development on the site?

Peter Bettess responded the question would be addressed during debate of the item.

C Miller asked further questions in relation to Planning Application 528/2005/C:

- 1) This planning application, if approved, will further entrench the ability for what was once a local medical centre, now a regional medical centre, to continue to expand with little regard to the adverse impacts on the adjoining local residential area. This is part of a series of incremental developments that over time having seen this facility grow with consequences for local residents. I note that the owner of this facility and applicant for development, is also a stakeholder of the recently adopted Corio/Norlane Structure Plan and is on several committees and question if there is not a Conflict of Interest that arises out of what is contained within the structure plan and the current application for development and the aspirations of the owner for future development of the facility. If the responsible authority is not in a position to make this judgement I ask who is in a position to make this judgement?

Peter Bettess responded that there is no Conflict of Interest. The owner of the facility was involved in the process of the Structure Plan, but had no role in approving the content or any influence over the contents and, was afforded the same status as everyone else involved in the process.

- 2) I invite and ask the applicant of this planning development application and owner of the Corio Medical Centre to provide a list of all the current committees/boards that he sits on and is associated with and any former committees/boards that he was part of and had any association with and noted for the record?

The Mayor advised there is no obligation on the applicant to furnish that information.

- 3) The advertising sign erected at the proposed site was removed prior to the end of the statutory period. The Responsible Authority was notified. This is a breach of the statutory period and question why the statutory process was not reinstated and the notification period recommended?

Peter Bettess indicated that although advertising signage was removed before the end of the statutory period it should have no impact on people being informed to make their submissions.

Tony Ansett addressed Council in relation to Amendment C246:

- 1) I ask the Council to defer C246, Item 3, consideration and exhibition of Lara West Growth Area rezoning and precinct structure plan until after the Council election?
- 2) I ask that Council respect and honor the Lara Structure Plan of 2008. This Plan was to be reviewed in approximately 10 years, meaning a review of 2006-2008?
- 3) What transport strategy has been done to allow some 8,000 extra vehicles in Lara?

The Mayor noted the comments.

Lionel McWilliam asked questions in regard to VCAT re Truck Depot, 65 Old Melbourne Road, Lara:

- 1) Are Council going to affirm their objection to this inappropriate use of property in a rural living zone?
- 2) Can Council confirm trucking companies/owners of restriction in a rural living zone to these keeping of trucks on their properties?

Cr Granger responded that he had spoken earlier to Mr McWilliam, but since that time another piece of information had been received which Peter Bettess would comment on.

Peter Bettess responded that there are currently two actions before VCAT. Council has applied for an Enforcement Order to restrict activities on that property – the second is an appeal by the owners of the property against Council's refusal of a permit. The owners' solicitor has asked Council to withdraw the Enforcement Order and in return the owners will withdraw their action as the property is being considered for sale.

Mr Bettess added Council has not made a decision in regard to this request.

Mary Wallace asked:

- 1.a) Would Councillors note that, in my submission to the Ropeworks Panel in 2006, I included a count of pedestrians that was taken between 3:15 – 4:15pm on 3/3/06, a school day, and this pedestrian count comprised pedestrians crossing both ends of First Street and those walking along First Street and the total number of pedestrians was 49 plus 3 babies/toddlers in prams?
- 1.b) Would Councillors note that in successive years I did further comparative pedestrian counts, the total always comprising pedestrians crossing both ends of First Street and those walking along First Street within an hour's duration?
- 2.a) Would Councillors note that in April 2008, in a meeting my husband and I had with Cr Abley about our concerns over proper process and pedestrian safety at First Street, Cr Abley raised going to the media and recommended a particular journalist at the Geelong Advertiser, Kerri-Ann Hobbs?

2.b) Would Councillors note that, in her Geelong Advertiser article on July 17th 2008, Kerri-Ann Hobbs misrepresented my pedestrian counts data and what I had told her about the pedestrian counts and I reiterate, my pedestrian counts comprised pedestrians crossing both ends of First Street as well as those walking along First Street within an hour's duration?

2.c) Would Councillors note that I personally handed the same pedestrian counts data to Cr Abley in early July 2008, a couple of weeks before my husband and I handed Kerri-Ann Hobbs the pedestrian counts data?

3. Would Councillors note that I believe now that, even back in 2008, there were some in Council who were intent on discrediting me and this has continued up to the present?

The Mayor noted the comments.

Peter Moore addressed Council as follows:

- 1) How much has Council spent on legal fees – to courts, tribunals or any other Board, etc. in the past financial year. If possible, broken down by department or Councillor? What are standing legal advice fees?
- 2) Will Fyansford pub pokies VCAT appearance be capped as to how much money is spent?

Jeff Wall responded that Council would provide certain information, however was unable to guarantee the level of detail. Due to confidentiality, information regarding specific rates would not be provided.

PETITIONS:

Cr Richards presented a petition from 51 concerned residents opposing the dumping of 'fill' on the property: 132-190 Stacey's Road, Connewarre.

1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT

Portfolio:	Planning - Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development Planning & Tourism
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Index Reference:	Drysdale Urban Design Framework

Summary

- The Drysdale-Clifton Springs Structure Plan identified the need to improve the functionality and layout of the Drysdale Town Centre given the town is expected to grow by approximately 13,913 people over the next 20 to 30 years. The Structure Plan recommended that Council prepare an Urban Design Framework (UDF) for the town centre
- A two day Enquiry by Design (EbD) workshop was held in December 2011. The City of Greater Geelong invited a diverse range of stakeholders from across State Government, key agencies and the Drysdale community to attend. The ideas and concepts captured during the workshop have been incorporated into the development of an UDF for the Drysdale Town Centre.
- The UDF seeks to provide guidance on future growth and development, built form, streetscapes, traffic and pedestrian movements, car parking and land use. The UDF will provide a vision for how the town might develop, provide flexible design principles and recommend improvements to existing infrastructure and functionality of the town. The UDF will also assist in the assessment of future development proposals.
- The UDF was placed on informal exhibition for a 6 week period from 4 June until 13 July 2012. Letters were sent to all attendees of the EbD workshop, owners and occupiers of land within the study area and the properties directly abutting the study area. Two community information sessions were held with approximately 30-40 people attending each session. A total of 24 submissions were received.
- The key concerns raised within the submission were the timing for the development of the Drysdale Bypass, high traffic volumes along High Street, removal of pedestrian lights in High Street, removal of the Murradoc Road roundabout and replacement with traffic lights, increase in traffic generated by the closure of the Corio tip, pedestrian and bicycle movements, concern over redevelopment of the senior citizens building and the consultation process was not long enough.
- The submissions have been considered and the necessary changes have been made to the UDF. To give statutory effect to the UDF, Council must adopt it and proceed to introduce it into the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

2.b) Would Councillors note that, in her Geelong Advertiser article on July 17th 2008, Kerri-Ann Hobbs misrepresented my pedestrian counts data and what I had told her about the pedestrian counts and I reiterate, my pedestrian counts comprised pedestrians crossing both ends of First Street as well as those walking along First Street within an hour's duration?

2.c) Would Councillors note that I personally handed the same pedestrian counts data to Cr Abley in early July 2008, a couple of weeks before my husband and I handed Kerri-Ann Hobbs the pedestrian counts data?

3. Would Councillors note that I believe now that, even back in 2008, there were some in Council who were intent on discrediting me and this has continued up to the present?

The Mayor noted the comments.

Peter Moore addressed Council as follows:

- 1) How much has Council spent on legal fees – to courts, tribunals or any other Board, etc. in the past financial year. If possible, broken down by department or Councillor? What are standing legal advice fees?
- 2) Will Fyansford pub pokies VCAT appearance be capped as to how much money is spent?

Jeff Wall responded that Council would provide certain information, however was unable to guarantee the level of detail. Due to confidentiality, information regarding specific rates would not be provided.

PETITIONS:

Cr Richards presented a petition from 51 concerned residents opposing the dumping of 'fill' on the property: 132-190 Stacey's Road, Connewarre.

1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT

Portfolio:	Planning - Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development Planning & Tourism
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Index Reference:	Drysdale Urban Design Framework

Summary

- The Drysdale-Clifton Springs Structure Plan identified the need to improve the functionality and layout of the Drysdale Town Centre given the town is expected to grow by approximately 13,913 people over the next 20 to 30 years. The Structure Plan recommended that Council prepare an Urban Design Framework (UDF) for the town centre
- A two day Enquiry by Design (EbD) workshop was held in December 2011. The City of Greater Geelong invited a diverse range of stakeholders from across State Government, key agencies and the Drysdale community to attend. The ideas and concepts captured during the workshop have been incorporated into the development of an UDF for the Drysdale Town Centre.
- The UDF seeks to provide guidance on future growth and development, built form, streetscapes, traffic and pedestrian movements, car parking and land use. The UDF will provide a vision for how the town might develop, provide flexible design principles and recommend improvements to existing infrastructure and functionality of the town. The UDF will also assist in the assessment of future development proposals.
- The UDF was placed on informal exhibition for a 6 week period from 4 June until 13 July 2012. Letters were sent to all attendees of the EbD workshop, owners and occupiers of land within the study area and the properties directly abutting the study area. Two community information sessions were held with approximately 30-40 people attending each session. A total of 24 submissions were received.
- The key concerns raised within the submission were the timing for the development of the Drysdale Bypass, high traffic volumes along High Street, removal of pedestrian lights in High Street, removal of the Murradoc Road roundabout and replacement with traffic lights, increase in traffic generated by the closure of the Corio tip, pedestrian and bicycle movements, concern over redevelopment of the senior citizens building and the consultation process was not long enough.
- The submissions have been considered and the necessary changes have been made to the UDF. To give statutory effect to the UDF, Council must adopt it and proceed to introduce it into the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

**1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND
AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

Cr Macdonald moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That Council:

- 1) adopt the Drysdale Urban Design Framework (UDF);**
- 2) request authorisation from the Minister for Planning to prepare an amendment to the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme;**
- 3) resolve, subject to the grant of authorisation, to exhibit an amendment to introduce the recommendation of the UDF into the Planning Scheme.**

Carried.

Report

Background

The current Drysdale-Clifton Springs Structure Plan was adopted by Council in September 2010. The Structure Plan identified the need to improve the functionality and layout of the Drysdale Town Centre given the town is expected to grow by approximately 13,913 people over the next 20 to 30 years. The Structure Plan recommended that Council prepare an Urban Design Framework for the town centre.

The City of Greater Geelong engaged Beveridge Williams, Design Urban, TTM Consulting, and Urbacity (the consultant team) to conduct an Enquiry by Design process for the Drysdale Town Centre. This two day workshop was held in December 2011. The City of Greater Geelong invited a diverse range of stakeholders from across State Government, key agencies and the Drysdale community to attend. The ideas and concepts captured during the workshop were recorded and a report prepared. The report used both written and visual elements to portray the ideas and concepts and over arching principles.

The UDF seeks to further expand on the ideas and concepts developed during the EbD process to develop an overall concept for the town centre. The UDF divides the town into 4 precincts, Town Entry South, Town Centre Core, Town Entry North and Business Corridor. It also investigates the possible development of 7 key sites. The opportunities and constraints for each of the 4 precincts and key development sites were looked at based on the information gathered during the EbD process and from Council Departments and external stakeholders. This information was then used to further develop design concepts for each of the precincts and key sites. See Appendix 1-1 for a map showing the study area and precinct boundaries.

For each of the 4 precincts the UDF seeks to provide guidance on future growth and development, built form, streetscapes, traffic and pedestrian movements, car parking and land use. The UDF will provide a vision for how the town might develop, provide flexible design principles and recommend improvements to existing infrastructure and functionality of the town.

1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT (CONT'D)

The UDF will also assist in the assessment of future development proposals. Each of the key sites have also been looked at to determine how they could be best developed taking into consideration location, traffic and parking matters, connections with adjoining land uses, building height/built form and pedestrian movements. The UDF also recommends Design and Development Overlay controls to be developed for inclusion into the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme to help guide development into the future.

The UDF also makes a number of changes to improve the long term growth and development of the town centre. The recommended changes include:

- Extension of the Business 1 Zoned land along Murradoc Road to allow for specialty retail, a new supermarket and better integration between the existing Aldi Supermarket and the town centre.
- Extension of the Business 4 Zone up to the Drysdale Bypass to expand the Drysdale business precinct.
- The retention of the Drysdale Bowling Club in its current location. It is recommended that a supermarket be constructed in Murradoc Road instead of the bowling club site as it would create a consolidated car parking area with Aldi, improve linkages to the town centre by encouraging the development of adjacent speciality shops and the creation of new road connections linking central walk to Murradoc Road.
- The removal of the round-about and replacement with traffic lights at the High Street and Murradoc Road intersection to facilitate improved vehicle and pedestrian movements.
- The development of foot and bicycle paths consistent with Council's existing strategies.
- The development of a streetscape master plan for Murradoc Road to incorporate street tree planting, road widening and a centre median strip.

Discussion

The UDF was placed on informal exhibition for a 6 week period from the 4 June until 13 July 2012. Letters were sent to all attendees of the EbD workshop, owners and occupiers of land within the study area and the properties directly abutting the study area. Two community information sessions were held with approximately 30-40 people attending each session. A total of 24 submissions were received.

The issues raised during the information sessions and through submissions relate to the timing for the development of the Drysdale Bypass, high traffic volumes along High Street, removal of pedestrian lights in High Street, removal of the Murradoc Road round-about and replacement with traffic lights, increase in traffic generated by the closure of the Corio tip, pedestrian and bicycle movements, concern over redevelopment of the senior citizens building and the consultation process was not long enough.

A response to the submissions is found at Appendix 1-2. The key issues raised within the submissions are responded to below with all submissions documented within the Appendix to this report.

1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT (CONT'D)

Drysdale Bypass

Officer comment

The Drysdale bypass is located to the east of the township linking Andersons Road with Portarlington Road, by passing the town centre. The bypass is located within a Public Acquisition Overlay. VicRoads have advised that approximately 50% of the land within the Public Acquisition Overlay has been acquired and the road is estimated to cost \$80 million. Traffic counts collected by Council in May 2011 show that High Street carries approximately 16,332 vehicles per day. The timing for the delivery of the bypass road has not been determined however VicRoads have advised that they have recently re-commenced analysis and planning for the Drysdale bypass but it is likely the road will not be constructed for at least 10-15 years.

The bypass road was considered by the community to be the main factor in improving traffic movement, safety and amenity throughout the town particularly given the recent increase in truck movements to and from the Drysdale tip. Submissions suggested that new development within Drysdale should not occur until the bypass is constructed so that the traffic and amenity situation along High Street does not get any worse. Drysdale-Clifton Springs has a significant amount of planned residential growth and to limit the development of additional retailing and business uses within the town centre until the bypass is constructed has the potential to significantly impact on the quality and number of services the township may need to support a growing population. The UDF recognises the importance of constructing the Drysdale bypass and its potential to remove a significant amount of traffic from the town centre particularly during the peak holiday periods. The plan relies on the bypass being constructed to help deliver several key concepts including the widening of Murradoc Road and new traffic measures along High Street. The UDF acknowledges that the construction of the bypass will ultimately be delivered by VicRoads and the State Government and is subject to funding commitments. However, VicRoads have advised they will engage with Council in the upcoming planning and analysis phase they are currently undertaking providing Council with an opportunity to encourage VicRoads to look at the timing for the development of the bypass.

Changes to pedestrian traffic lights and the Murradoc Road round-about

Officer comment

The existing pedestrian lights located within High Street and the Murradoc Road round-about were considered by the community to slow the flow of traffic down and cause gridlock during peak traffic times. Investigations during the EbD workshop indicated that a round-about is not the most efficient way to move traffic during peak times because they allow for a constant flow of traffic without creating the necessary breaks to allow vehicles from side streets to access the main flow of traffic. Traffic lights were considered to be the most appropriate way to provide the necessary breaks in traffic flows to keep traffic moving.

Traffic lights would also improve the walkability of the town centre by creating additional safe places to cross High Street. The location of the traffic lights would also improve pedestrian safety between the east and west sides of the town centre improving connections between the existing services and the Aldi Supermarket.

1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT (CONT'D)

Council and VicRoads would need to work together to improve the traffic flows through the town as part of the overall planning for the development of the bypass. However it is recommended that the round-about be replaced with traffic lights regardless of the timing for the construction of the Drysdale Bypass to improve pedestrian movement throughout the town. Funding for the construction of traffic lights is currently not available but should be looked as part of an overall concept for developing the town square and Murradoc Road.

VicRoads have advised that the replacement of the pedestrian lights in High Street with flashing lights would impact on traffic flows and could actually further slow traffic down. It is a combination of the round-about and the pedestrian lights that create the current slowing of traffic along High Street. The UDF does not advocate the replacement of these pedestrian lights and again this matter would be further investigated as an overall concept for the bypass and Murradoc Road was developed.

Bicycle and Pedestrian Movement

Officer comment

The community raised concerns that the UDF did not adequately address this issue. The UDF identifies the locations within the study area where there are gaps in footpath construction. The plan advocates for footpaths to be constructed in these locations. It is anticipated that where new development occurs adjacent to sites without footpaths, that the developer would construct the footpath. In locations where it is unlikely that a site would be redeveloped Council has a number of strategies, including special rates and charges schemes that could be utilised to construct the footpaths as the need arises.

Council has developed the City of Greater Geelong Cycle Strategy. This document was developed to provide Council with guidance on expanding Geelong's on and off road cycle network, improving bicycle facilities, enhancing cyclist education and delivering promotions that encourage people to cycle as a means of transport, recreation and sport. The document details improvements to the bicycle network in and around Drysdale. The study area is in part affected by the recommendations of this strategy and it is recommended that they be incorporated into the UDF.

Redevelopment of the Senior Citizens Building

Officer comment

In 2008 Council investigated the possible redevelopment of the Drysdale Senior Citizens Building which is located adjacent to the town square. At that time it was proposed to develop a multi purpose building which could include a new Library, customer service centre and meeting space/function rooms. Since this time Council has upgraded the existing library and customer service centre located in Hancock Street which has taken pressure off the need to up grade these services. The site may still be re-developed as a multi purpose building in the future, but the design and timing of the redevelopment would be subject to a further community consultation process which is not part of the development of the UDF.

1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT (CONT'D)

Environmental Implications

The future implementation of the UDF is not expected to result in any adverse environmental impacts. The UDF supports the development of water sensitive urban design treatments to improve the quality of stormwater runoff being generated from new development particularly the industrial precinct along Murradoc Road. This should help to improve the water quality at Lake Lorne.

Financial Implications

The eventual implementation of the UDF is likely to require Council funding contributions for several projects identified within the UDF including streetscape works, the re-development of the town square and public buildings. The UDF projects will need to be fully costed and may result in future budget bids to Council and to external funding agencies. There are also several aspects to the plan that could be delivered through developer contributions

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

After its subsequent adoption by Council, the policies and outcomes of the UDF will need to be incorporated into the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme. A Planning Scheme Amendment will be prepared to revise Clause 21.14 – The Bellarine Peninsula of the Municipal Strategic Statement to reflect the outcomes of the UDF. A minor review of the wording of the existing Drysdale Commercial Heritage Area Policy will also occur to ensure a cohesive link between the UDF and the heritage controls. Two Design and Development Overlay Controls will be introduced over the town centre and industrial precinct. There may also be developer requests to rezone land along Murradoc Road in accordance with the recommendations of the UDF.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

No Council officers have any direct or indirect interest, in accordance with Section 80(C) of the Local Government Act to which this UDF relates.

Risk Assessment

There are no notable risks in adopting the Drysdale Urban Design Framework

Social Considerations

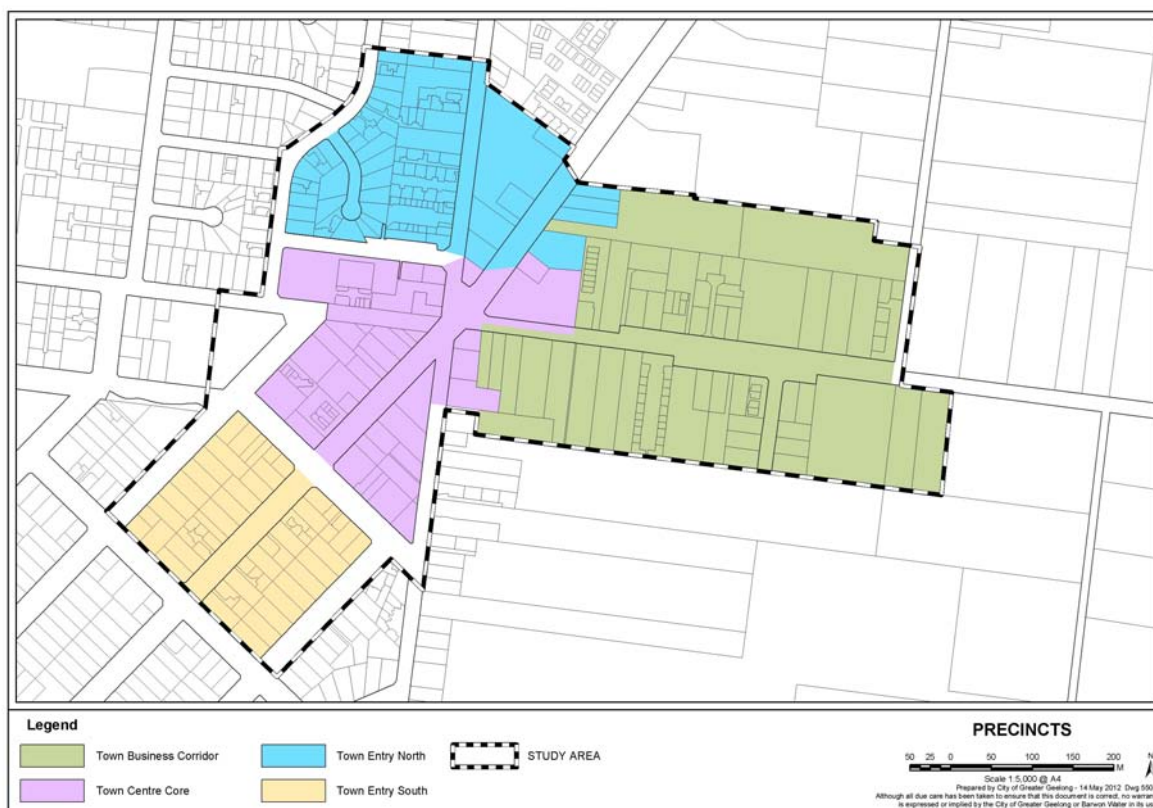
The UDF includes proposals that will deliver significant long term social benefits to Drysdale community. These include increased retail choice and offer through expansion of the shopping centre and industrial precincts and providing improved streetscapes, traffic and pedestrian access throughout the town centre. The UDF will create a new civic precinct including a town square so that it becomes a focus for social interaction within the town.

**1. DRYSDALE URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK ADOPTION AND
AUTHORISATION TO PREPARE AND EXHIBIT AN AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

Communication

The draft Drysdale UDF was made available for public comment for a six week period from 1 June until 13 July 2012. The UDF documents were available at the Drysdale Customer Service Centre and on the City's web site. Two community information sessions were held on the 18 and 23 June 2012. Approximately 30-40 people attended each session. Letters were also sent to affected properties, EbD attendees and surrounding property owners. Notice of the amendment will be given in accordance with the requirements of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.

Appendix 1-1 – Study Area and Precinct Boundaries



Appendix 1-2 – Written Submission Summary and Response

Submission No.	Summary	Response
1.	The study area should be extended to include land at 6 Clarendon Road (cnr Murradoc and Clarendon Roads) as the UDF supports the rezoning of this site from Farming to Business 4	It is acknowledged that the submitters land does not form part of the study area. It is considered that the study area boundary does not need to be moved to facilitate the recommendations of the UDF. Unlike a structure plan, the UDF boundary is not a settlement boundary, and this land could be considered for re-zoning based on the provisions of the UDF.
2.	- The submission suggests the UDF and consultants reports are a fair summary of the EbD workshop. - An economic strategy for the Bellarine should be developed to determine the strengths and needs of the economy and to develop a specific business profile for the town. - The framework fails to deliver part of the vision discussed during the EbD workshop including improvements to local businesses, extended trading hours and the positive impacts the bypass could create. - The framework focuses mainly on shopping and a fourth supermarket. This conflicts with Council's vision for a sub regional centre in Leopold. - The Framework fails to specify any mechanisms to ensure that the words contained within the framework will be put into practice.	An economic analysis of Drysdale was prepared by Tim Nott of Essential Economics as part of the development of the Drysdale Clifton Springs Structure Plan. The report looks at population growth within Drysdale/Clifton Springs and the surrounding townships to determine the longer term retail and commercial needs of the town. The consultant team as part of the EbD looked at the projected population growth and the Essential Economic report to determine a ratio for how much additional land may be required for the town centre. The EbD Report and UDF support the rezoning of additional Business 1 and 4 zones along Murradoc Road given its connections to the town centre and the bypass. The amount of land available along Murradoc Road exceeds the amount specified within the Essential Economics Report. It is acknowledged that this approach does not identify a specific business profile for Drysdale. However the UDF provides strategic support for businesses to make requests to rezone land as needed by identifying where Councils preferred location for growth is. It is considered that the expansion of the Business 1 and 4 zones provides the necessary scope for a number of different businesses types to establish themselves within Drysdale. The role of the Drysdale Town Centre is to service the

Submission No.	Summary	Response
		everyday needs of Drysdale and the directly surrounding townships. Supermarkets play a critical role in attracting other businesses to shopping areas. The Essential Economics report identified a future need for another full line supermarket within Drysdale and whilst a possible site for a fourth supermarket is identified within the UDF the timing for its development would be subject to a planning application and further retail assessment. It is not envisaged that the existing or an expanded centre would compete with Leopold as a potential Sub Regional Centre contains not just supermarkets and speciality retail but also larger discount department stores, large hardware stores, peripheral sales etc. Which are not envisaged for the Drysdale Town Centre. The purpose of the UDF is to provide guidelines for the future growth of the town focusing primarily on built form, streetscapes, traffic, pedestrian movements, car parking and land use. Developing the UDF is the first step in documenting these concepts. To ensure these concepts are acted upon, changes to the planning scheme are required to ensure land within the town centre is developed in accordance with the vision and concepts created within the UDF. An amendment to the Geelong Planning Scheme is a recommendation of this report to Council.
3.	• Supports a play space and public art within the town square. • A set of traffic lights at the roundabout would be too close to the lights at Hancock Street and Clifton Springs Road. • Supports a cultural/market space in Wyndham Street instead of disabled car parking spaces.	Prior to the replacement of the round about with traffic lights further analysis and planning will need to occur. This would include investigating connections with the Hancock Street intersection. The other comments are noted.

Submission No.	Summary	Response
4.	• Supports the retention of the bowling club • The existing senior citizens building should be incorporated to the town square. • Wyndham Street should eventually be subsumed by the Woolworths building or a Kmart with specialty shops and basement parking. • Social cycling needs should be encouraged throughout the town. Vehicle speed limits should be reduced to 40 kmph to encourage this. • Disabled access throughout the town should be considered. • The RSL and Fire Brigade should be included in the plan • Princess Street should be included as a link road.	Council has identified the existing senior citizens site as having the potential to accommodate a number of different services needed by the wider community. A separate process, including community consultation for the redevelopment of the senior citizens building will occur in the future. The UDF has been changed to identify preferred cycling routes consistent with Councils Cycling Strategy. The UDF is not the appropriate tool to use to alter the speed limits or disabled access arrangements within the town centre. No changes are proposed to link Princess Street to High Street. Opening up Princess Street to High Street would only further complicate the traffic situation at the existing round-about. The Fire brigade is already included within the study area however the RSL site is not. The RSL is zoned residential 1. It was considered that should this site ever be redeveloped it would be for residential purposes. There are planning controls already in place to guide residential development.
5.	• The vision and community requirement can not be realised without the development of the ring road.	The UDF advocates for the construction of the bypass to achieve several key recommendations.
6.	• The idea to develop car parking away from the supermarket and associated businesses will not solve the inadequate car parking problem. Multi Deck car parking facilities adjacent to Woolworths and Aldi should be constructed to limit the need for older residents to walk with Supermarket trolleys to their cars.	Traffic analysis carried out in 2008 as part of the Drysdale Clifton Springs Structure Plan found that there is presently adequate parking available within the town Centre but as the town continues to grow there will be demand for more parking.

Submission No.	Summary	Response
	The Drysdale Bypass should be constructed.	The UDF encourages consolidated car parking opportunities on both sides of the town centre to accommodate the future demand for shopping. Consolidated parking will allow customers to park adjacent to a larger retail facility such as a supermarket and then walk to adjacent speciality retail without needing to move their car. Therefore a multi storey car parking facility is not proposed as part of the Drysdale UDF.
7.	- Signalise the round-about instead of replacing it with traffic lights. The lights could be switched off during non peak times when the round-about functions adequately. - The UDF does not strongly consider the increased traffic flows from the west (Jetty Road) to the expanded business area along Murradoc Road. - Truck traffic along Murradoc Road as a result of the use of the Drysdale tip, particularly around the Becks Road intersection needs to be altered to improve truck movements and bicycle and pedestrian safety.	It is proposed to replace the round-about with traffic lights not only to improve traffic flows during peak periods but to also increase the number of safe pedestrian crossing points. Safe crossing points should be accessible at all times. The types of businesses expected to establish along Murradoc Road are considered to be services that are infrequently required i.e. motor mechanics, furniture shops etc. In addition to this the proposed supermarket at Jetty Road is considered to limit the need for Jetty Road residents to use the supermarkets within the town centre. Whilst traffic flows will increase it is not expected to significantly increase the existing traffic congestion currently occurring along High Street. The suggested changes to Murradoc Road are outside the investigation area and whilst they are valid considerations can not be addressed as part of the UDF.
8.	- A lack of reference within the document to the bypass. - Changes to the Woolworths Supermarket including street scape works will increase traffic congestion. More information on the possible	The UDF will be amended to discuss the relationship between the framework plan, traffic issues and the Drysdale Bypass. The UDF advocates for the construction of the bypass to help alleviate traffic congestion and noise issues

Submission No.	Summary	Response
	redevelopment of Woolworths is required. • An extension to the senior citizens building will result in changes to the High Street intersection, impacting on traffic. • Changes to Wyndham Street will further reduce access by delivery vehicles and disabled parking. • Inadequate parking within town centre. • Verandahs should be mandatory. • Heavy Vehicle noise should be removed from the town centre. • Increase the level of lighting after hours. • The seasonality of through traffic within the town has not been addressed.	within the town centre. The UDF identifies possible redevelopment concepts for the town square including the Woolworths Supermarket and Wyndham Street. Council will need to work with both the community and Woolworths to refine these concepts when funding becomes available. The changes shown in the UDF to the High Street/Murradoc Road intersection are a result of the removal of the round-about and do not relate the possible redevelopment of the senior citizens building. Parking has previously been discussed in response to submission number 6. The UDF encourages the construction of verandahs within the town centre. Advice from Council's Engineering Services department indicates that there are no current requests for additional street lighting within the Drysdale Town Centre. Detailed future planning for the Town Square and surrounding streetscapes would look at this issue in more detail and would include any identified lighting requirements.
9.	• The UDF should identify more business 1 zoned land. The areas allocated do not present enough future space. • Drysdale has a great tourist attraction in the Bellarine Railway and Lake Lorne. Council should consider rezoning land to business 1 adjacent to the Drysdale Railway station to encourage a café or small retail shop to open.	Re-zoning of land has previously been addressed in response to submission number 2. The suggested changes to the Bellarine Railway and Lake Lorne are outside the investigation area and whilst are valid considerations can not be addressed as part of the UDF.

Submission No.	Summary	Response
10.	• Supports the construction of the Drysdale Bypass. • Does not support the removal of the round-about. • Does not support the development of 3 storey buildings within the town centre. • Footpaths and safe bicycle lanes are essential. • With the introduction of Aldi to Murradoc Road footpaths, curb and channel, bicycle lanes, nature strips should be constructed through to Sproat Street. • The existing nursing home in Wyndham Street is on prime real estate. This site should have been used for town development and parking.	Issues relating to the bypass and the round-about removal have been responded to in the body of this report The UDF support the construction of footpaths throughout the town centre and identifies locations for bicycle paths as per Council's Cycling Strategy. The UDF encourages buildings up to 3 storeys in height. It is recommended that the third storey be recessive so as not to visually dominate the street. A second or third storey would increase the number of businesses that could locate within the town centre helping to create a more vibrant centre in the long term. The nursing home is located outside the investigation area for the UDF. This Council report is not the appropriate forum to comment on previous development approvals.
11.	• The time frame for reviewing and assessing the UDF is unreasonable. More time should have been given for the community to review the contents of the document with a report being presented to Council in 2013 • The information sessions should have been held between 7 and 9 pm with ward councillors, state members and the roads corporation in attendance. • There should have been a visual presentation at the information sessions. • More work needs to be done to look at how traffic flow can improve prior to the bypass being constructed. • Plans should show where parking, foot and cycle paths will be located.	Details on the public consultation process have been discussed within the body of the Council report. It is considered that the 6 week submission period was sufficient time for the community to review the UDF and make a submission. The comments in relation to traffic and the bypass have been previously discussed. The UDF identifies future parking, footpath and bicycle connections within the town centre.

Submission No.	Summary	Response
	• Council needs to make the Bypass a priority project.	
12.	• A clear distinction between the retail shopping and light industrial area should be identified. • Enough industrial land should be available to allow future expansion of Murradoc Road. • The High, Eversely, and Princess Street land comprising of the Police Station, kindergarten and neighbourhood centre should be transformed into retail. • The bowling club site could be developed for a fast food outlet with a pedestrian overpass connecting the site to the town centre. • The speed limit should be reduced to 40km. • A separate bicycle and pedestrian path should be constructed linking Jetty Road to the town centre. • Generally supports the majority of concepts within the UDF. • A visitor information centre should be constructed in Drysdale • Improvement to traffic flows along High Street need to occur given the bypass is some years away.	The UDF clearly identifies the location of future Business1 and Business 4 zoned land. The High, Eversely and Princess Street land was re-zoned to Business 1 as part of the Drysdale Clifton Springs Structure Plan, which will allow for redevelopment of these sites in the future. It is recommended that the bowling club remain in its current location. Council's Cycling strategy supports an on road bicycle path linking Jetty Road to the town centre via Wyndham Street. The UDF has been amended to reflect this. The UDF does not advocate for a visitor information centre in Drysdale, however should Council determine in the future that one is required there is sufficient land in the town centre to accommodate such a use. Traffic matters have been responded to previously within this Council report.
13	• The spelling errors in the document need to be fixed. • Bicycle access needs to be addressed.	Concerns relating to Bicycles have been previously addressed within this report.
14.	• Supports the UDF concepts	Submission is noted.

Submission No.	Summary	Response
15.	• Supports the road widening and tree proposed for Murradoc Road • The bypass should be constructed before any changes are made to the traffic lights in the town centre. • The Drysdale Depot site is rezoned for industrial and commercial purposes.	The issues relating to road widening and the bypass have been previously addressed within the discussion section of this report. The UDF investigated possible industrial or residential reuse of the Council Depot site if it was to be relocated. It is proposed to extend the existing Business 4 Zoned land along Murradoc Road until the proposed bypass road. This is considered to create sufficient industrial zoned land until approximately 2030. Therefore the use of the depot site for industrial purposes was not considered necessary. In addition to this the site directly adjoins a school and therefore a residential interface was considered to be a more appropriate interface. There are no immediate plans to relocate the Council depot creating scope for this issue to be reconsidered if circumstances change in the future.
16, 17, 18, 19, 20,23,24	• Do not support the location of a supermarket along Murradoc Road as it will further fragment the main shopping centre and increase vehicle movements across High Street/Collins Street causing more traffic congestion. • The concept plan for the proposed Murradoc Road supermarket is inconsistent with the approved development plan for the central walk residential estate. • Supports the development of a supermarket on the bowling club site and continued investigation into relocating the bowling club to facilitate the expanding membership. • Recommends diverting traffic from Clifton Springs Road via Carolanne Drive to Wyndham Street and via Bennett Street to Collins Street and block access to Clifton Springs Road at Hancock Street. This would	During the development of the UDF it was identified that Drysdale would require more additional business zoned land. After reviewing possible ways to expand the town centre in the future, Murradoc Road was considered to be the most appropriate location. The extension of the town centre along Murradoc Road will incorporate the existing Aldi store and create re development opportunities for a large vacant section of land adjacent to the Drysdale Hotel. The development of a new supermarket adjacent to Aldi will allow for the sharing of parking spaces and improve vehicle and pedestrian connections on the western side of the town. In addition to this Murradoc Road will eventually become a key entry point into the town creating an opportunity to improve the link between Murradoc Road and High Street. Council is currently in the process of assessing the DPO for

Submission No.	Summary	Response
	bring the development of the bowling and Croquet Club into the town centre and not isolate as proposed.	the northern section of Central Walk. Council is currently in discussions with the land owner regarding the recommendations of the UDF. As detailed within the discussion section of this report. The bowling club site is considered not suitable for the development of a full line supermarket, the shape and size of the site does not allow for the provision of adequate parking and the creation of active frontages to the adjoining street. Council's recreation department will continue to work with the bowling club to help increase the usage of the existing facilities to accommodate the growing number of members. The closure of Clifton Springs Road adjacent to the bowling club was not considered as part of the UDF. There are a number of issues with this concept including providing access to existing properties, diverting traffic down residential streets and the possible need for intersection up grades at Carolanne Drive and Bennett Street. It is not recommended that Clifton Springs Road be closed.
21	• Supports the UDF particularly the concept to expand the existing Woolworth Supermarket. • Does not support a further loss in parking spaces below the existing numbers adjacent to the Woolworths supermarket, including the paved plaza area in Wyndham Street.	The concept plans shown within the UDF seek to retain parking numbers at there current levels. Council will work with Woolworths, the owners of the supermarket and the community to achieve an appropriate level of car parking for the town square area.
22	• Supports the vision for central Drysdale. • Does not support the development of a new supermarket along Murradoc Road. The current recommendation within the Drysdale-	One of the purposes of the UDF was to look at how the town may grow in the next 20-30 years. This included the need for more industrial and commercial land. In reviewing the possible growth options for the town, Murradoc Road was

Submission No.	Summary	Response
	Clifton Springs Structure Plan is to support a new supermarket on the Bowling Club site. It is considered that the draft UDF does not provide any substantive rationale in support of changing this recommendation.	considered to be the most appropriate location to expand the town boundaries. At the time the Structure Plan was considered the rezoning of land associated with the Aldi Supermarket had not occurred. This rezoning has provided scope to re-investigate the role Murradoc Road could play in expanding the town Centre. The expansion of the town centre along Murradoc Road is considered to be the preferred direction for long term growth.

Cr Richards declared an Indirect Interest by Close Association in Agenda Item 2, Planning Permit Application 528/2005/C, 1-9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road and 41 Georgia Grove, Corio in that the Council officer, who has a close working association through G21 Environment Pillar with Cr Richards, is an objector/interested party and left the meeting room at 7.37pm.

2. PLANNING PERMIT APPLICATION 528/2005/C, 1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD & 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO

Portfolio:	Planning – Cr Macdonald
Source:	Statutory Planning – City Development
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Index Reference:	528/2005/C

Summary

- The application relates to the Medical Centre at the intersection of Bacchus Marsh Road, the Princess Highway and Cox Road in Corio and also has a frontage to Georgia Grove. The site has an overall area of 4672 square metres and proposes to occupy four parcels of land which includes 1-7 Bacchus Marsh Road, 9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road & 41 Georgia Grove, Corio.
- The proposal involves the following elements:
 - including 41 Georgia Grove & 8 Cox Road into the planning permit address
 - including the term “boundary realignment” in the planning permit preamble
 - amending condition 7 to increase the number of practitioners from 15 to 16
 - including the Corangamite CMA’s conditions onto the permit
 - extending the existing medical centre to the north over existing car parking spaces
 - constructing additional parking spaces at the rear of 41 Georgia Grove to account for lost car spaces.
- The subject site is situated in the Residential 1 Zone and is subject to the Special Building Overlay.
- The application was advertised by way of letters to surrounding land owners as well as objectors to the original permit and past amendments. Signs were also placed on the Cox Road and Bacchus Marsh Road frontages for the statutory 14 day period.
- As a result of public notification six (6) objections were received which related to the continual expansion of the medical centre, a commercial use in a residential context, overdevelopment of the site(s), inappropriate built form, amenity impacts, the loss of affordable housing, the lack of need for the expansion and increased flooding issues.
- The Council in deciding permit number 280/ 2007 resolved that “*Council will not grant any further planning permits which allow the expansion of the medical centre beyond its current boundaries until a Development Plan Overlay is applied to the land.*”
- Having assessed the proposed amendment against all relevant planning policies and provisions and having taken into consideration the issues raised by objectors it is considered that on balance the proposal is an appropriate outcome for the site and surrounding community.
- Based on this it is recommended that the application be supported and that a Notice of Decision to Issue a Planning Permit be issued.

2. PLANNING PERMIT APPLICATION 528/2005/C, 1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD & 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO (CONT'D)

Cr Macdonald moved, Cr Fisher seconded -

That the:

- 1) Responsible Authority having considered all matters which the Planning and Environment Act, 1987, requires it to consider, decides to issue a Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit for the Extension to an Existing Medical Centre to include additional Consultation Rooms and an Ancillary Pharmacy, Conversion of the Existing Dwellings at 6 Cox Road into a Medical Centre, the Integration of 43 Georgia Grove within the Medical Complex and Boundary Realignment and a Partial Reduction in the Car Parking Requirements at 1-9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road & 41 Georgia Grove, Corio in accordance with the plans submitted with the application and subject to the conditions detailed in Appendix 2-2.**
- 2) Council prepares a planning scheme amendment to apply a Development Plan Overlay to the land.**

Carried.

Report

Background

The Site & Locality

The subject site is located at the intersection of Bacchus Marsh Road, the Princess Highway and Cox Road in Corio and also has a frontage to Georgia Grove. The site has an overall area of 4672 square metres and proposes to occupy four parcels of land which includes 1-7 Bacchus Marsh Road, 9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road and 41 Georgia Grove, Corio.

The land parcel known as 1-7 Bacchus Marsh Road currently contains a medical centre with ancillary pharmacy along with another two single storey buildings which are used as a Path Care premises and also for Melbourne Pathology and a Hearing Clinic.

Current access to the medical centre is via a service road adjacent to Bacchus Marsh Road. The two parcels of land at 43 Georgia Grove and 6 Cox Road are currently occupied by dwellings each with a driveway.

The site is located within an established residential area. The surrounding area consists of single storey dwellings with large open space areas and garaging at the side or rear of houses. To the south of the site on the opposite side of Cox Road is land owned by the City of Greater Geelong and includes a gymnasium, water park and other public facilities. A large public car park is also located on this site.

Site History

It is noted that the original permit PP 528/2005 has been amended on two occasions previous to this.

Furthermore, it is noted that a separate permit was issued for the property at 9 Bacchus Marsh Road, Corio for an additional medical centre (diabetes clinic).

1. PLANNING PERMIT APPLICATION 528/2005/C, 1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD & 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO (CONT'D)

As part of the resolution at the Council Meeting to support the application there was a "Part B" to the resolution which stated that *"Council will not grant any further planning permits which allow the expansion of the medical centre beyond its current boundaries until a Development Plan Overlay is applied to the land."*

Furthermore, that application was subsequently appealed to VCAT by an objector and was ultimately approved. In the order handed down by VCAT, Member Fong stated *"As far as the Tribunal is concerned, it can only deal with the matter at hand: the merits of the use of no. 9 Bacchus Marsh Road as a medical diabetic clinic. It is not in a position to say whether the clinic will expand. No doubt, there are advantages if there is a long term or medium term plan prepared for the clinic. However, it is not available, and it does not mean that assessment of applications has to cease. Instead, the permit applicant has to put a case each time when further changes or expansion are contemplated by further permit applications, and nearby residents have to deal with it each time. There is inherent uncertainty for all parties."*

The Council must consider each application on its merits notwithstanding the resolution handed down at the Council meeting in relation to PP 280/2007.

Proposal

The proposal involves:

1. Including 41 Georgia Grove & 8 Cox Road in the planning permit address.
2. Including boundary realignment in the planning permit preamble.
3. Amending condition 7 to increase the number of practitioners from 15 to 16.
4. Extending the existing medical centre to the north over existing car parking spaces.
5. Constructing additional parking spaces at rear of 41 Georgia Grove to account for lost car spaces.

Public Notification

The application is **not** exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act and pursuant to Section 52 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 the following forms of advertising were undertaken:

- 55 notices were sent to owners and occupiers of adjoining land (includes opposite)
- One (1) A3 sign was placed on the land.

As a result of public notification six objections were received. A large number of issues were raised by objectors and due to this large number and a number of similar or the same issues being raised by other objectors the key issues are summarised and responded to in Appendix 2-5.

2. PLANNING PERMIT APPLICATION 528/2005/C, 1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD & 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO (CONT'D)

Assessment

Residential 1 Zone

The use of the land as a medical centre has already been approved and has been established for some time now. The use is now being expanded to include an additional consulting room which also coincides with the request for an additional practitioner. In addition to this, the proposed extension to the medical centre is aimed at improving facilities for staff including, among other things, new training rooms.

These training rooms will, at times, be utilized by students who are completing job placement for their university courses. The students will initially assess a client before the employed practitioner assesses the client, thereby not bringing additional client to the clinic. The inclusion of this educational component in to the medical centre function is considered to be both ancillary and acceptable.

The proposed boundary realignment with 41 Georgia Grove is considered to be in accordance with the zone as it still allows for the retention of an existing dwelling fronting Georgia Grove. The residential lot will now be 505 square metres and will still allow for ample open space area to the rear of the dwelling. The existing garage associated with the dwelling on 41 Georgia Grove will need to be demolished as it will traverse the new property boundary however there is considered to be adequate area on the to-be-created 505 square metre allotment for it to be replaced.

Special Building Overlay

The proposal is considered to comply with the purpose and decision guidelines of the Special Building Overlay and the state and local planning policy relating to flooding. The Special Building Overlay was sought to be applied to the land as a result of an extensive flood study of areas of the municipality by the engineering department of council and seeks to address a variety of flooding issues. This area is subject to existing drainage issues and overland flows and the CCMA has assessed these flows and determined an appropriate floor height for the proposed building extension to ensure they will not be affected during a storm event.

State & Local Policy

The proposed amendment is considered to comply with the relevant state and local planning policy listed earlier in this report. The proposed extension maintains a similar building appearance although in this instance it does introduce a double storey built form. Given the size of the subject site and the expansive intersection that surrounds it the built form of the building is considered to fit the scale of the site and surrounding area although the surrounding area is predominantly single storey in scale.

2. PLANNING PERMIT APPLICATION 528/2005/C, 1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD & 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO (CONT'D)

Furthermore, the medical centre is considered to provide an important role in terms of health services in the northern area of the municipality which is considered to current have a short-fall in terms of these facilities. The premises and the proposed extension are subject to federal funding which further identifies the significance of the premises in terms of servicing the surrounding community's health needs. The facility is highly accessible to public and private transport and adequate car parking facilities have been provided for staff and visitors.

In response to the policy of Clause 22.01 the following responses are provided to each section of policy:

Preferred Location

The use is located so as to benefit and be convenient to local residents and has access to a Road Zone.

Residential properties are not isolated as a result of the use.

The use is located on a site that due to existing conditions has a low standard of residential amenity due to its proximity to key roads which carry large amounts of traffic.

The medical centre is already established but it is noted that it is not located within a business zone as the only practical business zone where it could locate is the Corio Shopping Centre and there is inadequate supply of floor area to locate there. It is noted that the site is located adjoining a Road Zone.

Amenity

The amenity of surrounding residential properties has remained in tact during the recent years of operation of the medical centre and this is not expected to change as the only increase is as a result of an additional practitioner. Additional car parking spaces are to be provided for the practitioner therefore parking impact is negligible.

Design and Siting

The design of the proposed addition is considered to have regard for the existing neighbourhood character. While the surrounding area is predominantly single storey scale, due to the size of the subject site and the expansive intersection that surrounds it the built form of the building is considered to fit the scale of the site. Although double storey in scale it is still considered to reflect a residential scale and appearance, as double storey is not uncommon in a residential area and the use of residential style roof forms and materials.

Landscaping

Existing landscaping will not be impacted upon as a result of the proposed amendment.

2. PLANNING PERMIT APPLICATION 528/2005/C, 1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD & 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO (CONT'D)

Carparking & Traffic

An adequate area is set aside for on site car parking with at least 75 car parking spaces provided across the entire site.

Due to car parking generally being located at the rear it does not dominate the streetscape.

Residential amenity will not be impacted by significant changes in traffic conditions and significant increases in on street parking demand due to the increase in only 1 practitioner and the provision of adequate on-site parking.

Conclusion

Based on the above assessment it is concluded that on balance the proposed amendment is generally compliant with the Planning Scheme and is therefore recommended for support.

Legislative Issues

The Planning and Environment Act 1987 and the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme are the relevant documents under which Council must consider this application.

Environmental Implications

It is considered that there will be no environmental implications for Council in the granting of this permit

Financial Implications

It is considered that there will be no financial implications for Council in the granting of the permit

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme as detailed in Appendix 2-3.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

There are no Officer conflicts of Interest with this application

Risk Assessment

It is considered that there will be no risk to Council in the granting of this permit.

Social Considerations

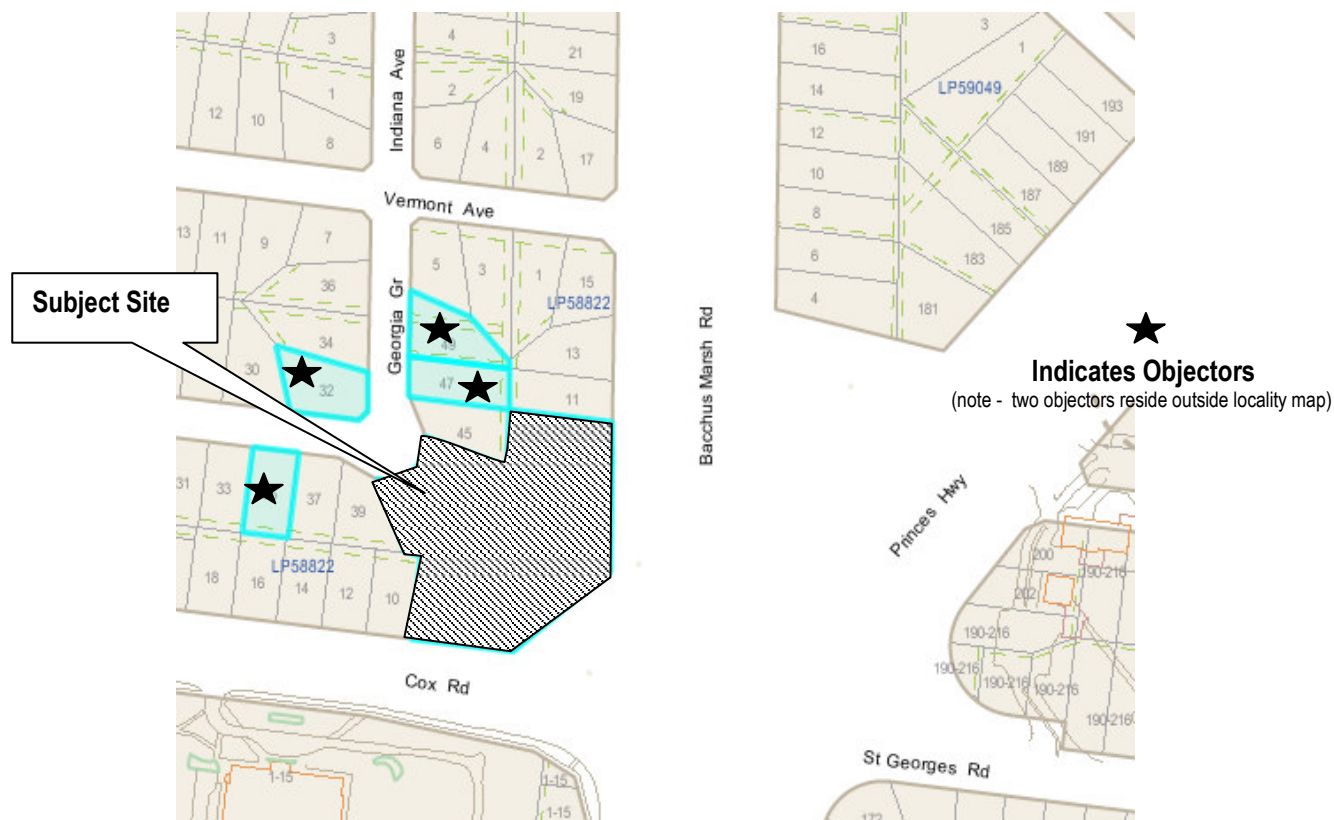
It is considered that there will be no social implications for Council in the granting of this permit.

Communication

The application was referred to various internal departments of Council for comment The summary of the referral responses is provided in Appendix 2-4).

APPENDIX 2-1

LOCALITY MAP



1-9 BACCHUS MARSH ROAD, 8 COX ROAD AND 41 GEORGIA GROVE, CORIO

APPENDIX 2-2

AMENDED PLANS

1. Before the use and development starts, amended plan(s) to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority must be submitted to and approved by the Responsible Authority. When approved, the plan(s) will be endorsed and will then form part of the permit. The plan(s) must be drawn to scale with dimensions and two copies must be provided. The plans must show the following:
 - a) A full set of floor plans drawn to scale for each building.
 - b) Car parking spaces to have minimum dimensions of 2.6 metre wide by 4.9 metre long.
 - c) Elevation drawings to show the deletion of the external double doors fronting Cox Road and the signage associated with the pharmacy.
 - d) Elevation drawings which show the finished floor level of all new buildings to be in accordance with condition 15 of this permit.
 - e) The location of appropriate signage adjacent to the staff parking areas to ensure that these areas are used for staff parking only.
 - f) Elevation plans showing the dimension, wording and colouring of all signage associated with the staff parking areas in accordance with condition 1e above.
 - g) The location of signage adjacent to the vehicle entry point on Cox Road to ensure that vehicles can only enter the site at that point.
 - j) The site plan amended to show the changes to the vehicle access point on Cox Road in accordance with Conditions 11 and 12 of this permit.
 - k) The wing wall to be constructed of a solid material.
 - l) The location of a designated bicycle parking rack which must provide for a minimum of six (6) spaces.

ENDORSED PLANS

2. The use and development as shown on the endorsed plan(s) must not be altered without the written consent of the Responsible Authority.

CONSOLIDATION OF TITLES

3. A Plan of Consolidation incorporating the titles of 1-7 Bacchus Marsh Road and 8 Cox Road, Corio must be submitted to Council within three (3) months of the date of this permit. Prior to the occupation of the buildings, the consolidation plan shall be lodged with the Land Titles Office for processing and must not be withdrawn. Evidence of lodgement of the plan at the Land Titles Office must be submitted to Council.

If the Plan of Consolidation is not lodged as specified above, this permit shall be null and void. The Responsible Authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the permit expires or within three months afterwards.

LANDSCAPE PLAN

4. Before the development starts, a landscape plan to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority must be submitted to and approved by the Responsible Authority. This plan must be prepared by a qualified Landscape Architect who is a member of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects, or a person with a suitable background in horticultural science or an allied field to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. When approved, the plan will be endorsed and will then form part of the permit. The plan must be drawn to scale with dimensions and three copies must be provided. The plan must show:

- a) Buildings and trees (including botanical names) on neighbouring properties within three metres of the boundary
 - b) Details of surface finishes of pathways and driveways
 - c) A planting schedule of all proposed trees, shrubs and ground covers, including botanical names, common names, pot sizes, sizes at maturity, and quantities of each plant.
 - d) Landscaping and planting within all open areas of the site
5. Prior to the occupation of the buildings all landscaping works as shown on the endorsed plan(s) must be completed to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority and then maintained to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

6. Unless with the prior written consent of the Responsible Authority, the Medical Centre permitted by this permit must operate only between the following times:
 - Monday to Friday between 8.00am and 9.00pm
 - Saturday and Sunday between 9.00am and 6.00pm

The use of the Medical Centre outside these hours must be restricted to emergency cases only.

8. At no time may more than 16 practitioners operate or conduct consultations in the premises at any one time to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
9. The entry and exit door located on the western elevation of the pharmacy must only be accessible to the public during the times when the medical centre is open.
10. Medical waste must be stored and disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Authority to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
11. The amenity of the area must not be detrimentally affected by the use or development through the:
 - a) Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
 - b) Appearance of any building, works or materials.
 - c) Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.
 - d) The site including all buildings, works and landscaping shall be maintained in a neat, tidy and safe condition in accordance with the endorsed plan.

To the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

VICROADS CONDITIONS

12. The southern proposed vehicular crossover to the Medical Centre from the arterial road (Cox Road), presently the crossover to 6 Cox Road, shall be constructed/ and be signed to advise patrons of the entry only vehicle movement hereby permitted. The works shall be at full cost to the developer.
13. The vehicular crossover and entrance referred to in condition 11 above shall be constructed/upgraded to the satisfaction of VicRoads and the Responsible Authority and shall incorporate the following:
 - a) The crossover and driveway shall be at least 3 metres wide.

- b) The crossover shall be regraded to provide a smooth transition from the arterial road into the subject land.
- c) The 'no standing' sign on the nature strip at the front of 8 Cox Road shall be relocated westwards to the common boundary between 8 and 10 Cox Road.
- d) A left slip lane commencing at the relocated 'no standing' sign and extending to the entrance shall be line marked together with a painted chevron to the east of the entrance to indicate the termination of the left slip lane, generally in accordance with the attached diagram in appendix A.

CAR PARKING AND VEHILCE ACCESS

- 14. Before the use starts areas set aside for parked vehicles and access lanes as shown on the endorsed plans must be:
 - a) Constructed to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
 - b) Properly formed to such levels that they can be used in accordance with the plan(s).
 - c) Surfaced with an all-weather seal coat to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
 - d) Drained and maintained to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
 - e) Line-marked to indicate each car space and all access lanes to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
- 15. The site shall be drained to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority and no storm water, sullage, sewerage or polluted drainage shall drain or discharge from the land to adjoining properties.
- 16. Deleted.
- 17. Deleted.
- 18. All stormwater runoff shall be collected on site and discharged to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. The Legal Point of Discharge for this development shall be to the kerb and channel in Cox Road to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
- 19. All internal property drainage must be designed and constructed to satisfy AS/NZS 3500 to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
- 20. The developer shall immediately rectify, at no cost to the Relevant Authority, any damage caused to the Responsible Authorities drainage infrastructure due to the development to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
- 21. Prior to the development commencing, the developer must submit a Drainage Design Plan to the Responsible Authority for approval. An approved Civil Consulting Engineer must prepare the plan, and when approved it shall form part of this permit. The plan must include detailed hydrological and hydraulic analysis, pit and pipes sizes, finished surface and existing surface levels, creation of appropriate easements and connection details to the existing council drainage network.
- 22. All construction works associated with this development shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved drainage plans to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

23. All outdoor lighting must be designed, baffled and located to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority to prevent any adverse effect on adjoining land or road reserve.
24. The loading and unloading of goods from vehicles must only be carried out on the land to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
25. The external fabric including the roofing of the new building shall be in muted tonings or of a non-reflective material so as to blend with the environment and preserve the aesthetic amenity of the area to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

CORANGAMITE CMA CONDITIONS

26. The finished floor level of the extension to the existing medical centre be placed a minimum of 300mm above the applicable floor level. This is referred to as the Nominal Flood Protection Level (NFPL) and is **10.33m AHD** (e.g. 10.03m AHD + 0.3m = 10.33m AHD). This minimum floor level is also in accordance with the Building Regulations 802 (7) (b).
27. The proposed car park on 8 Cox Road must remain at the existing ground level.

EXPIRY

28. This permit will expire if one of the following circumstances applies:
 - a) The development and use are not started within two years of the date of this permit.
 - b) The development is not completed within two years of the date of commencement.

The Responsible Authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the permit expires or within three months afterwards.

APPENDIX 2-3

Greater Geelong Planning Scheme

Definition and Nesting

The proposed use is defined as a 'Medical Centre' and is nested under the Office Group.

Zone

Clause 32.01 – Residential 1 Zone

The purpose of Clause 32.01 of the Residential 1 Zone is to:

- implement the State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework, including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.
- provide for residential development at a range of densities with a variety of dwellings to meet the housing needs of all households.
- encourage residential development that respects the neighbourhood character.
- in appropriate locations, to allow educational, recreational, religious, community and a limited range of other non-residential uses to serve local community needs.

Overlay

The purpose of Clause 43.02 of the Design & Development Overlay is to:

- implement the State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework, including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.
- identify areas which are affected by specific requirements relating to the design and built form of new development.

The purpose of Schedule 14 of this overlay is to:

- ensure that new dwellings and extensions to existing dwellings are compatible with the existing scale and character of adjoining dwellings and of the area.
- ensure that the height and visual bulk of dwellings are acceptable in the neighbourhood setting.

The purpose of Clause 44.05 of the Special Building Overlay is to:

- implement the State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework, including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.
- identify land in urban areas liable to inundation by overland flows from the urban drainage system as determined by, or in consultation with, the floodplain management authority.
- ensure that development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwaters, minimises flood damage, is compatible with the flood hazard and local drainage conditions and will not cause any significant rise in flood level or flow velocity.
- protect water quality in accordance with the provisions of relevant State Environment Protection Policies, particularly in accordance with Clauses 33 and 35 of the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria).

Permit Trigger

Pursuant to Clause 32.01-2 of the Residential 1 Zone a permit is required to subdivide land.

Pursuant to Clause 44.05-1 of the Special Building Overlay a permit is required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works.

Pursuant to Clause 44.05-2 of the Special Building Overlay a permit is required to subdivide land.

Pursuant to Clause 43.02-3 of the Design & Development Overlay a permit is required to subdivide land.

Restrictive Covenant

The site is affected by registered restrictive covenant 2250424. The covenant prevents the removal of soil, clay, stone, gravel or sand from the site except for the laying of foundations for any building. The proposed amendment would not result in the breach of any registered restrictive covenant.

Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP)

The Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 2007 specify the circumstances in which a Cultural Heritage Management Plan is required for an activity or class of activity.

Areas of cultural heritage sensitivity are defined within Part 2 - Division 3 of the Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 2007. Part 2 - Division 3 does not identify the site as within an area of cultural heritage sensitivity.

In accordance with the above assessment, a Cultural Heritage Management Plan is not required.

Coastal Hazard Vulnerability Assessment

The subject site is not located with 1km of the coast line and has a contour level of 9-10 metres AHD as per Council's Evview mapping system; therefore a CHVA is not required.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest:

No Council officers have any direct or indirect interest in the matter to which this report relates, in accordance with Section 80 (C) of the Local Government Act.

Car Parking

Currently there appears to be 57 car parking spaces on the site known as 1-7 Bacchus Marsh Road and a further 10 spaces on the site known as 9 Bacchus Marsh Road to service the existing facilities.

The current car parking rate for a medical centre is 5 to the first person providing health services plus 3 to every other person providing health services.

Seven (7) of the existing spaces are to be lost due to the proposed extension to the medical centre however an additional 15 spaces are to be constructed at the rear of 8 Cox Road and 41 & 43 Georgia Grove.

This provides a surplus of 8 car parking spaces which exceeds the requirement for an additional three (3) spaces per every other person providing health services above the first person providing health services.

It is noted that the original application and subsequent amendments were assessed against the previous car parking rate of 5 spaces per practitioner.

Bicycle Spaces

Currently no bicycle parking spaces are provided on site.

Subject to Clause 52.34 the rate for bicycle parking for employees is 1 space per 8 practitioners therefore triggering a requirement of 2 spaces for the allowed 16 practitioners.

Subject to Clause 52.34 the rate for bicycle parking for visitors is 1 space per 4 practitioners therefore triggering a requirement of 4 spaces for the allowed 16 practitioners.

In total six (6) bicycle spaces are required for the site and this will be required via an amended plans condition.

State Planning Policy Framework

Clause 13.02-1 - Floodplain Management

The objective of Clause 13.02-1 of the State Planning Policy Framework is to assist the protection of:

- Life, property and community infrastructure from flood hazard.
- The natural flood carrying capacity of rivers, streams and floodways.
- The flood storage function of floodplains and waterways.
- Floodplain areas of environmental significance or of importance to river health.

Strategies

- Identify land affected by flooding, including floodway areas, as verified by the relevant floodplain management authority, in planning scheme maps. Land affected by flooding is land inundated by the 1 in 100 year flood event or as determined by the floodplain management authority.
- Avoid intensifying the impacts of flooding through inappropriately located uses and developments.
- Locate emergency and community facilities (including hospitals, ambulance stations, police stations, fire stations, residential aged care facilities, communication facilities, transport facilities, community shelters and schools) outside the 1 in 100 year floodplain and, where possible, at levels above the height of the probable maximum flood.

- Locate developments and uses which involve the storage or disposal of environmentally hazardous industrial and agricultural chemicals or wastes and other dangerous goods (including intensive animal industries and sewage treatment plants) must not be located on floodplains unless site design and management is such that potential contact between such substances and floodwaters is prevented, without affecting the flood carrying and flood storage functions of the floodplain.

Clause 15.01- 1 Urban Design

The objective of Clause 15.01-1 of the State Planning Policy Framework is to create urban environments that are safe, functional and provide good quality environments with a sense of place and cultural identity.

Strategies

- Promote good urban design to make the environment more liveable and attractive.
- Ensure new development or redevelopment contributes to community and cultural life by improving safety, diversity and choice, the quality of living and working environments, accessibility and inclusiveness and environmental sustainability.
- Require development to respond to its context in terms of urban character, cultural heritage, natural features, surrounding landscape and climate.
- Require development to include a site analysis and descriptive statement explaining how the proposed development responds to the site and its context.
- Ensure sensitive landscape areas such as the bays and coastlines are protected and that new development does not detract from their natural quality.
- Ensure transport corridors integrate land use planning, urban design and transport planning and are developed and managed with particular attention to urban design aspects.
- Encourage retention of existing vegetation or revegetation as part of subdivision and development proposals.

Clause 17.01-1 – Business

The objective of Clause 17.01-1 of the State Planning Policy Framework is to encourage development which meets the communities' needs for retail, entertainment, office and other commercial services and provides net community benefit in relation to accessibility, efficient infrastructure use and the aggregation and sustainability of commercial facilities.

Strategies

- Locate commercial facilities in existing or planned activity centres.
- Provide new convenience shopping facilities to provide for the needs of the local population in new residential areas and within, or immediately adjacent to, existing commercial centres.
- Provide outlets of trade-related goods or services directly serving or ancillary to industry and which have adequate on-site car parking.
- Locate cinema based entertainment facilities within or on the periphery of existing or planned activity centres. Such facilities should not require a permit for use within activity centres and are not encouraged on freestanding sites.

- A five year time limit for commencement should be attached to the planning approval for all shopping centres or expansions of over 1,000 square metres in floor space.

Clause 19.02-1 - Health Facilities

The objective of Clause 19.02-1 of the State Planning Policy Framework is to assist the integration of health facilities with local and regional communities.

Strategies

- Facilitate the location of health-related facilities (including acute health, aged care, disability services and community care facilities) with consideration given to demographic trends, the existing and future demand requirements and the integration of services into communities.
- Plan public and private developments together, where possible, including some degree of flexibility in use.
- Locate hospitals and other large health service facilities in areas highly accessible to public and private transport.
- Adequate car parking facilities should be provided for staff and visitors.

Local Planning Policy Framework

Municipal Strategic Statement

Clause 21.06-4 - Neighbourhood Character

The objective of Clause 21.06-4 of the Municipal Strategic Statement is to:

- manage the impact of urban change on existing neighbourhoods.
- ensure that new development responds to the existing neighbourhood character.
- protect areas with a significant garden character.

Strategies

- Ensure that development is responsive to the established character of the area.
- Support medium density housing in the Residential 3 Zone in accordance with the schedule to the zone.
- Acknowledge that neighbourhood character in the Increased Housing Diversity Areas and in Residential 2 Zones will adapt and evolve over time, particularly within and on the edges of activity centres, where land use and development will intensify.
- Allow for appropriate transition between residential zones.
- Ensure that development on the edges of Residential 1 and Residential 2 Zones is responsive to and respectful of the neighbourhood character in any adjoining Residential 3 Zone.
- Support the redevelopment of dwellings owned by the Office of Housing, as part of urban renewal initiatives.
- Retain existing vegetation wherever possible, particularly vegetation that contributes to the municipality's tree canopy.
- Avoid gated communities.
- Maintain the character of the Rural Living and Low Density Residential Zoned areas.

Clause 21.05-7 - Flooding

The objective of Clause 21.05-7 of the Municipal Strategic Statement is to:

- protect floodplains.
- minimise the potential for damage and risks to public safety and property from flooding.

Strategies

- Ensure that land use and development is compatible with flood prone land.
- Discourage land use and development in floodplains where flood function may be impaired.
- Recognise flood hazards associated with waterways and ensure the free passage of water whilst protecting development from flooding impacts.

Local Planning Policies

Clause 22.01 - Discretionary Uses in Residential Areas

The objective of Clause 22.01 of the Local Planning Policy Framework is to:

- provide for non-residential and service uses which are compatible with the residential character, scale and amenity of neighbourhoods.
- provide for non-residential uses which serve the needs of the local community.
- encourage the re-use of purpose built non-residential buildings for a mix of appropriate local convenience/service and commercial uses.
- ensure that car parking can be appropriately accommodated on site and that on street parking is relied upon only where it can be demonstrated that it will not be to the detriment of surrounding residential uses.
- ensure that traffic generated by the use can be accommodated within the surrounding street network.
- discourage new non-residential uses in residential zones that could reasonably be located in a nearby business zone.
- avoid the concentration of non-residential uses where it would create a de-facto commercial area, isolate residential properties or contribute to unplanned expansion of business zones into surrounding residential land.

APPENDIX 2-4

Internal Referrals

Engineering

The current design looks suitable for the development and does not vary from the original a great deal. The original conditions still apply, but detailed design drawings of the variation to the car park and drainage need to be submitted for approval. Traffic should comment on the numbers of car parking if considered to be adequate.

Traffic

The plans show provision of 15 new car parking spaces and removal of seven existing car parking spaces. This is a net gain of eight (8) car spaces.

It is not clear how many additional medical practitioners will be at the site. The plans show provision for four new consulting rooms, which could be construed as four additional practitioners.

At the new planning scheme rate of five (5) car spaces for the first practitioner, and three (3) car spaces for each additional practitioner, it is recommended that a parking demand of three car spaces per practitioner be applied due to existing practitioners at the site.

Four additional practitioners equates to a parking demand of 12 car spaces, leaving a parking shortfall of four car spaces.

A parking waiver of four car spaces is considered acceptable in that it should be demonstrated that all four consulting rooms will not be occupied by a practitioner at the one time, and that the existing car park is not at 100% capacity at all times.

A slight increase in traffic generation is expected as a result of the expansion of the medical centre, which will easily be absorbed into the local road network.

Response

The increase in practitioners is only 1 and this is controlled by a condition of the permit which is being amended to increase from 15 to 16.

It is noted that the plans suggest additional consulting rooms however the applicant has only sought an increase in 1 practitioner.

Subject to the car parking rates this only requires an additional 3 spaces not an additional 12 and the car parking requirements have therefore been met.

External Referrals

Corangamite CMA

The Corangamite CMA did not object to the application based on two (2) conditions which have been included on the planning permit.

APPENDIX 2-5

RESPONSE TO OBJECTIONS

Objection

The continual expansion of a medical centre which constitutes a commercial use is inappropriate in a residential context and is an overdevelopment.

Comment

While it is acknowledged that the medical centre has been incrementally expanding for the last couple of years through the purchase of adjoining properties this current amendment is considered to be formalising existing conditions more so than a genuine or meaningful expansion.

The dwelling at 8 Cox Road is being incorporated into the premises formally by this amendment but according to the applicant has been utilized for archival storage for some time now. The site at 41 Georgia Grove was purchased by the medical centre owner recently and while the medical centre is partially expanding on to this property it is still retaining the existing residence and ensuring no vehicle connection to the medical centre from Georgia Grove.

Although the site is situated within a residential zoning it is acceptable to have selected commercial uses within a residential context. The land use has previously been considered appropriate for the context due to the site's location on three (3) key arterial roads. The consideration for commercial uses within a residential context is generally based around amenity impacts and it is considered that the proposed amendment can be accommodated without any further increase in amenity impacts.

Objection

The built form of the proposed extension to the medical centre is inappropriate in terms of its height and is inappropriate in a residential context.

Comment

It is considered that the proposed extension maintains a similar building appearance to the surrounding residential context although in this instance it does introduce a double storey built form.

The double storey form is contained to the front of the site, removed in its location from nearby residential dwellings. Although a predominantly single storey scale area, double storey development is considered to be appropriate in the Residential 1 Zone.

Given the size of the subject site and the expansive intersection that surrounds it the built form of the building is considered to fit the scale of the site and surrounding area although the surrounding area is predominantly single storey in scale.

Objection

Amenity impacts as a result of increase in traffic and parking demand, the possible access to the medical centre from Georgia Grove, increase in security issues, overlooking from the proposed double storey addition, noise, lighting and hours of operation.

Comment

The potential increase in traffic and parking and associated noise as a result of the proposed amendments is considered to be negligible. With an increase in only one practitioner it is considered reasonable that this will only attract an additional 2-3 clients at any one time with the surrounding street network and car parking provided on site considered to be capable of absorbing this increase. As set out above, Council's traffic engineer has not raised any concern with this issue.

The noise created by the additional vehicles to the site is also considered to be negligible. There are no proposed changes to the hours of operation therefore impacts from noise will not be increased. Any additional lighting for the extended car park will need to be designed and baffled to ensure no impact to adjoining properties subject to an existing condition of the permit.

Access to the site from Georgia Grove at this point in time is not proposed with the existing dwelling at 41 Georgia Grove being retained for residential purposes. It is considered that any proposal to provide access to the medical centre from Georgia Grove would be difficult to justify considering the adequate and appropriate supply of access from Cox Road and Bacchus Marsh Road, both of which are arterial roads capable of handling large volumes of traffic.

The double storey extension to the medical centre is located a substantial distance from any residential property and will not provide any opportunities for overlooking within the standard 9 metre viewing distance used in ResCode. Therefore any overlooking associated with the development is considered reasonable.

It is noted that the issue of amenity relating to commercial uses in residential areas is dealt with by Clause 22.01 of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme. A response to the policy located at Clause 22.01 is contained later in this report, however suffice to say that the proposal is considered to comply with the policy.

Objection

The continual expansion of the Medical Centre is resulting in the loss of affordable housing.

Comment

While it could be argued that the continual expansion of the Medical Centre could result in the loss of affordable housing that is not considered to be the case with this amendment.

The dwelling at 8 Cox Road is being incorporated into the premises formally by this amendment but according to the applicant has been utilized for archival storage for some time now while 41 Georgia Grove is still retaining the existing residence.

Notwithstanding this it is important to keep in mind that any potential further expansion of the medical centre on to any adjoining residential lots would need to balance a number of competing planning policies to determine if the loss of what could be affordable housing is appropriate in the context of what is being proposed.

Objection

The need for a particular land use is not a basis for making a planning decision. There is no economic need for the further expansion of the medical centre.

Comment

The issue of the need for a particular land use is considered to be a basis for making a planning decision. In *De Nova v Manningham [2008] VCAT 1815 (3 September 2008)* it states that “an absence of community need for a facility is not normally a reason for refusing a proposal, but where there is a community need, that can be a consideration weighing in its favour”.

While it could be argued that there is no economic need for the proposed expansion of the medical centre it is considered that there will be a community net benefit as a result of the proposal. This medical centre plays a critical role in providing health services to the surrounding region. Although there are some small scale medical centres in the surrounding neighbourhoods, this premises is considered to provide a wider range of services to the community which are otherwise lacking. The medical centre also has federal government funding for the proposed extension which is considered to indicate the site's significance in providing health services to the surrounding region.

Objection

The site has exacerbated flooding issues within the area due to the expansive hard surfaced area and the sought increase will further impact surrounding properties.

Comment

The application for the proposed extension of the existing building and car park area was referred to both Council's engineering department and the Corangamite Catchment Management Authority for comment on flooding and drainage issues.

Detailed engineering plans are required to be submitted to Council's engineering department prior to the commencement of the development which will need to demonstrate how the development will cater for any additional stormwater as a result of the increase in hard surface area.

The Corangamite Catchment Management Authority have also reviewed the proposal in relation to the Special Building Overlay that affects the site and surrounding area and the potential impacts. The Corangamite Catchment Management Authority did not object to the application based on two (2) conditions which have been included on the planning permit.

Objection

The display of the pharmacy signage is inappropriate in terms of its residential context and contravenes a previous planning permit.

Comment

The display of the pharmacy signage is unrelated to the amendment proposed. The pharmacy signage received approval through PP 1291/2008. Any concerns relating to the legality or otherwise of the relevant signage should be taken up with Council's enforcement department outside of this planning process.

Objection

The continual expansion of the Medical Centre is resulting in surrounding land owners being hassled to sell their properties.

Comment

This is not a planning matter.

Cr Richards re-entered the meeting room at 7.45pm.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN

Portfolio:	Planning – Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development, Planning and Tourism – Strategic Implementation
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Index Reference:	Project: Amendment C246
	Subject: Council Reports 2012

Summary

- This report seeks Council approval for the preparation and public exhibition of a Planning Scheme Amendment (C246) to facilitate the development of land for residential and other urban uses to the west of the exiting Lara Township.
- The Amendment application was made by SMEC Urban Pty Ltd on behalf of Lara Lakes Project Management Pty Ltd.
- The Amendment proposes to rezone the land to the Urban Growth Zone, accompanied by a Precinct Structure Plan, Native Vegetation Precinct Plan and Development Contributions Plan.
- The land affected is bounded by Bacchus Marsh Road, Patullos Road, Windemere Road and O'Hallorans Road, Lara. The total area of the site is 390 hectares and comprises multiple lots developed with dwellings in the Rural Living Zone and Farming Zone, as well as some larger farming properties.
- At full development Lara West will provide for approximately 4,000 residential lots, retail activity centres, schools, community facilities, parks and sporting grounds. Development is likely to be spread over the next 1-3 decades.
- The application is supported by a town planning submission and technical reports addressing transport, stormwater drainage, service infrastructure, community infrastructure, retail economics, and flora and fauna. A draft Native Vegetation Precinct Plan has also been prepared.
- The Development Contributions Plan to be placed on exhibition will be prepared by consultants engaged directly by Council, consistent with the process adopted for the Armstrong Creek Growth Area.
- It is considered the proposal is supported by the State and Local Planning Policy Framework, including Clause 21.13 Lara, of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.
- Overall, it is considered that the proposal has sufficient merit to warrant the preparation of an Amendment and public exhibition, subject to authorisation from the Minister for Planning.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

Cr Macdonald moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That Council:

- 1) Resolves to support the preparation and exhibition of Amendment C246 to the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme for land bounded by Bacchus Marsh Road, Patullos Road, O'Hallorans Road and Windermere Road, Lara, to:**
 - a) Rezone the land from the Farming Zone and the Rural Living Zone to the Urban Growth Zone (UGZ);**
 - b) Apply a new schedule to Clause 37.07 (Urban Growth Zone);**
 - c) Amend Clause 21.13 Lara to update the implementation section relating to the 'future residential' area;**
 - d) Delete the Land Subject to Inundation Overlay that applies to part of the land;**
 - e) Incorporate the Lara West Precinct Structure Plan, June 2012, to the schedule to Clause 81.01;**
 - f) Incorporate the Lara West Native Vegetation Precinct Plan, June 2012, to the schedule to Clause 52.16;**
 - g) Incorporate the Lara West Native Vegetation Precinct Plan, June 2012, to the schedule to Clause 81.01;**
 - h) Apply a new schedule to Clause 45.06 (Development Contributions Plan Overlay); and**
 - i) Incorporate the Lara West Development Contributions Plan to the schedule to Clause 81.01.**
- 2) Request the Minister for Planning to authorise the preparation and exhibition of Amendment C246 to the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.**

** Cr S Kontelj entered the meeting room at 7.49pm.*

Carried.

Report

Background

This Planning Scheme Amendment application is the result of extensive pre-application planning between the proponent's consultants, Council officers and staff from State Government Departments and Agencies. Preliminary planning for the Lara West Growth Area was noted at the 14 February 2012 Council Meeting.

The Lara Structure Plan April 2011 states that the land bounded by Patullos, Bacchus Marsh, Windermere and O'Hallorans Road (the 'land') provides the best un-fragmented opportunity for Lara's future growth. Lara has long been identified in the Municipal Strategic Statement of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme (GGPS) as a designated greenfield residential growth node.

The Lara Structure Plan Map is shown at Appendix 3-1.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

The land area of 390 hectares is mostly used for rural pursuits, with rural residential size lots in the West Gateway subdivision and fronting onto the eastern end of Patullos Road. Many of these smaller lots are between 1.5 and 2 hectares and developed with houses. A landowner information session about the proposed Growth Area was held on 15 February 2012 in Lara.

A current zoning map showing the location of the Lara West Growth Area is at Appendix 3-2 and an aerial map is at Appendix 3-3.

Key landowners in the Growth Area formed Lara Lakes Pty Ltd who engaged Lara Lakes Project Management (LLPM) to achieve a rezoning of the land to enable its development for residential purposes. LLPM have engaged ABC Project Management as project manager and SMEC Urban Pty Ltd as the planning consultant.

On 22 June 2012 SMEC Urban lodged Amendment C246 to the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme seeking a rezoning of the land to the Urban Growth Zone (see Appendix 3-4), accompanied by a Precinct Structure Plan, Native Vegetation Precinct Plan and information necessary for Council to prepare a Development Contributions Plan.

Discussion

The Geelong region is growing. According to the draft G21 Regional Growth Plan there will be more people living, working and visiting the region over the next 40 years. The population of the Geelong municipality is anticipated to increase from 222,000 in 2011 to 304,000 in 2031.

Lara is well-placed to accommodate some of this growth. Together with Armstrong Creek to the south of urban Geelong and parts of the Bellarine, the township of Lara is designated for greenfield urban growth in the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme. It is strategically located between Geelong and Melbourne with excellent road, rail, seaport and airport links. It is close to significant employment precincts and offers affordable housing, particularly when compared to metropolitan Melbourne.

Lara is an important growth area in the context of the Geelong market as it represents the only formally identified location for future growth north of Geelong's Central Activities District.

This does not mean that the population of Lara should increase at the expense of the township's existing 'rural character'. Growth should also be complimented by improved provision of community services, such as schools, medical facilities and grocery shopping outlets. The Lara Town Centre project will deliver much needed retail capacity for local residents.

The rural setting of the township is important to many of its residents. The Lara Structure Plan identifies areas within the settlement boundary for conventional and low density residential living. There will also be further concentration of housing in existing areas over time. It is critical however that Lara continues to provide a sufficient supply of affordable residential land. The proposed Growth Area provides for the best unfragmented opportunity that can be brought to market in the short-term.

The Lara West Growth Area will be a fully planned community designed to accommodate approximately 11,000 people. These new residents will be supported by a range of services including retail and employment precincts, schools, Council community centres, sporting facilities, parklands and walking trails and essential infrastructure.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

The following section discusses the components of the Amendment application.

Land Supply Assessment

The Growth Area is identified as 'Future residential' in the Lara Structure Plan. Clause 21.13 of the Planning Scheme further defines this direction by saying:

Support the rezoning of 'future residential' areas when a review of lot supply indicates rezoning is necessary to continue to achieve at least 15 years lot supply taking into consideration any infill opportunities that will not be realised in the short term.

It is understandable that some Growth Area landowners and Lara residents in general are surprised at the timing of this Amendment application. The Panel Hearing which considered submissions to the Lara Structure Plan included extensive discussion on lot supply and timing of development. The Panel's clear preference, as a priority, was to focus development within the consolidated area of Lara leaving greenfield sites to a later date.

This finding is supported and the Amendment application includes a comprehensive land supply and demand assessment. The assessment includes recent State Government "Victoria in Future" population projections, growth rates, dwelling demand and short-term (5-10 years) identified infill supply likely to be developed.

Key conclusions are:

- Approximately 2 years has now lapsed since the supply calculations on which the Lara Structure Plan was based were calculated. During that time building approvals in Lara have surged, reflecting the high level of take-up at the Grand Lakes estate.
- An adjustment of supply to take into account only those sites regarded as likely to be developed in the short term indicates there is an estimated 7.4 years and no more than 12.2 years supply of land at Lara.
- Given there is likely to be a further period of 2-3 years before additional supply can be brought to market (assuming a rezoning process commences in the near future), the supply situation at Lara can be said to be approaching a severely constrained situation.

Role of the Precinct Structure Plan

The proposed Urban Growth Zone acts like a holding zone and it is the Precinct Structure Plan (PSP) that provides the planning mechanism to enable development. It is a long-term strategic plan and provides landowners, developers and investors with certainty regarding the nature of future development within the PSP area.

The PSP provides the basis for planning controls that apply in the Schedule to the Urban Growth Zone. The draft PSP implementation plan (referred to as the Future Urban Structure Plan) is shown at Appendix 3-5. This plan is informed by a number of technical reports and the culmination of extensive preliminary planning.

Service Infrastructure

Constraints mapping shows the land is burdened by a major gas transmission pipeline, a 220 kw overhead transmission line, the Melbourne–Geelong water infrastructure pipeline and areas subject to flooding. These constraints have had a substantial influence on the layout of the Growth Area.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

Input from Service Authorities and Council's Infrastructure Management Unit have assisted in the preparation of an Infrastructure Services Report and Surface Water Management Strategy. The Surface Water Strategy means properties subject to the Land Subject to Inundation Overlay can be deleted (see Appendix 3-6).

Settlement and Housing

Given the size of the Growth Area, development is likely to occur over a few decades. It is the expectation of Council and Barwon Water that development will be staged in a general east to west direction.

The PSP includes a land budget which shows the total area of the Growth Area to be 389.43 hectares, of which 76 per cent is available for development. The area is anticipated to accommodate between 3,500 and 4,000 residential lots. At an average of 15 dwellings per net developable hectare and 2.9 persons per household, the precinct will house in the order of 10,150 to 11,600 people assuming one household per lot.

The Lara West PSP encourages a variety of lot sizes, density and housing types to be developed to cater for different levels of affordability and lifestyle choices. The variety of housing choice will allow for the creation of a community that attracts a more diverse mix of people. Higher density housing will be concentrated around retail, community and park infrastructure.

It is worth noting that land to the east of O'Hallorans Road, zoned Rural Living Zone, is designated for conventional residential development. Referred to as "Manzeene Avenue/Kees Road" in the Lara Structure Plan, the site is expected to yield 500-550 lots. The planning for Lara West has factored in the additional demand on infrastructure and services these residents will create.

Transport and Movement

The application is supported by a transport assessment by O'Brien Traffic which forms the basis for the road hierarchy, public transport network and walking trails in the PSP. A key feature of the plan will be a central east-west landscaped street that connects schools, activity centres and sporting grounds, serviced by a bus route and bicycle lanes.

Key findings of the transport assessment include:

- At completion Lara West would result in traffic generation of approximately 28,000 trips per day to and from the external road network.
- Bacchus Marsh Road to the south of Patullos Road will carry up to 9,800 additional vehicles per day and Patullos Road to the east of O'Hallorans Road will also carry up to 9,800 additional vehicles per day.
- The intersections of Patullos Road and O'Hallorans Road and Elcho Road and Patullos Road have been designed to be controlled by roundabouts to cater for the turning traffic as well as the through traffic.
- The internal road network is designed so that 95 percent of dwellings would be located within 400 metres of a bus stop.
- 12 metre service road reserves would be provided to Bacchus Marsh Road and Windemere Road.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

Community Facilities and Open Space

Lara West will be provided with a range of community facilities to meet the needs of its residents. The location of facilities shall be designed in line with predicted direction of development, and seek to provide community hubs that have safe and convenient access to public transport and walking and cycle paths. Existing drainage and electricity easement constraints of the land also create an opportunity to develop an open space network linked to activity centres.

The PSP makes provision for 2 primary schools (1 state 1 private), a Y10-12 campus of Lara Secondary College, 2 multipurpose community centres, local parks and a District Open Space inclusive of sporting ovals, pavilion, indoor stadium and playground.

Flora and Fauna

As part of the constraints mapping Brett Lane & Associates were engaged to undertake a flora and fauna assessment of the land. The assessment formed the basis of the Native Vegetation Precinct Plan (NVPP) which is proposed to be incorporated into the GGPS.

The NVPP identifies native vegetation to be protected, which have been included as habitat conservation areas in the PSP. Vegetation proposed to be removed must comply with Victoria's Native Vegetation Framework and gain approval from the Department of Sustainability and Environment. The NVPP does not apply to land in the Growth Area not owned by the developers due to access difficulties. These rural living lots will be subject to separate planning permit requirements.

The PSP includes natural systems and biodiversity planning and design guidelines. Areas of open space including the drainage network will promote extensive revegetation with indigenous plant species and the establishment of suitable habitat for local fauna species.

Activity Centres and Employment

Lara West is planned to contain a Neighbourhood Activity Centre (NAC) and a Local Activity Centre – both on the main east-west connector street, co-located with schools and community facilities and serviced by a bus route. The local centre makes provision for 500 square metres of retail floor space and would be developed early in conjunction with housing, spreading west from O'Hallorans Road.

The proposed NAC is considered to be a sufficient distance from the Lara Town Centre to not directly compete within the same core catchment area. It is important that the town centre maintains its role as the focus for retail and community services in Lara. The NAC would be anchored by a supermarket and supported by specialty shops, medical services and offices. The Essential Economics activity centre assessment expects a supermarket to be supportable in around 2020.

There is also provision for a 3.5 hectare employment precinct on the corner of Bacchus Marsh Road and Patullos Road to take advantage of exposure to passing traffic. This precinct is expected to include a mix of office, showroom, light industrial and service industries.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

Development Contributions

A Development Contributions Plan (DCP) is being prepared for Council by consultants Urban Enterprise. The DCP will be placed on exhibition with the Amendment and will be given effect through a DCP Overlay.

DCP projects will include:

Community Facilities

- East Multipurpose Community Centre - 2 room preschool, 2 M&CH rooms, 2 general consulting rooms, Meeting room, 2 general activity rooms, child care centre
- West Multipurpose Community Centre - 2 room preschool, 2 general consulting rooms, 1 general activity room, Youth resource centre, Civic /cultural venue, child care centre
- Library (in Lara township)

Recreation Facilities

- 2 sports ovals
- 4 tennis courts
- Central pavilion serving playing fields and tennis courts
- Passive area in district open space
- District playground
- 3 court stadium

Road intersections and road works

- Windermere Road, intersection with O'Halloran & Kees Roads
- O'Hallorans Road, intersection with Patullos & Elcho Roads
- Bacchus Marsh Road, intersection with main East West road
- Bacchus Marsh Road, intersection with Patullos Road
- Bacchus Marsh Road, intersection with Windermere Road
- Patullos Road East, including bike path
- Intersection Traffic Lights

Cost estimates for the above infrastructure items have been provided by the proponents. The initial estimates have been reviewed by Council officers and the proponent has been requested to undertake further detailed work on the infrastructure costs and specifications. Final costs and contribution rates will be calculated after this further work is completed.

Other infrastructure such as local parks, open space improvements, local roads, service roads and drainage will be provided directly by the developers via the normal planning permit process.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

Environmental Implications

Planning is to consider the State Planning Policy Framework, the PSP Guidelines prepared by the Growth Areas Authority and the City of Greater Geelong Sustainable Communities Infrastructure Development Guidelines October 2010.

Any new urban development of this size will increase energy use and greenhouse emissions. Emissions will be minimised by creating communities that contain services within walkable distances to encourage forms of movement other than the car. The Growth Area will also be large enough to support bus routes that link to the Lara Train Station, Lara Town Centre and the Geelong CBD.

The area can efficiently connect to gas and electricity infrastructure immediately to the east. Smarter home designs, as advocated by the City's Future Proofing Geelong Program, is a significant way for developers and home owners to reduce energy use.

Barwon Water has indicated a preference for growth to occur in a structured, staged way, remaining closely aligned with trunk infrastructure. The Authority states that Class A recycled water will not be considered for the development at this stage and encourages the implementation of stormwater harvesting schemes for public open space.

The flora and fauna assessment concludes that cropping, ploughing and grazing have significantly modified or removed remnant grassland communities through much of the study area. A Native Vegetation Precinct Plan forms part of the Amendment documents and includes identified conservation areas. Extensive revegetation will occur in areas of public open space, particularly along and in water ways, in conjunction with the surface water management strategy.

Financial Implications

Planning for the Lara West Growth Area will require Council resources. The main financial implications ultimately will relate to the provision of services and infrastructure for a new community.

As detailed above, a Development Contributions Plan Overlay (DCPO) forms part of the Amendment. The purpose of the DCPO is to levy developer contributions for the provision of works, services and facilities before development can commence.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

Clause 11.02 'Urban Growth' of the State Planning Policy Framework requires planning authorities to ensure that sufficient land is available to meet forecast demand.

The Lara West Growth Area is identified as "Future residential" in the Lara Structure Plan and Clause 21.13 of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme. Clause 21.13 supports the rezoning when a review of lot supply indicates rezoning is necessary to continue to achieve at least 15 years lot supply taking into consideration any infill opportunities that will not be realised in the short term.

3. C246 – CONSIDERATION AND EXHIBITION OF LARA WEST GROWTH AREA REZONING AND PRECINCT STRUCTURE PLAN (CONT'D)

The Amendment submission includes an assessment of land supply in Lara by Spade Consultants Pty Ltd. The assessment finds that there is between 7 and 12 years supply of land. The assessment is considered accurate and provides sufficient strategic merit to advance the rezoning at this time.

Lara West is also identified in the draft G21 Regional Growth Plan for planned urban growth.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

No Council Officers have any direct or indirect interest, in accordance with section 80(c) of the *Local Government Act*, to which this report relates.

Risk Assessment

There are not expected to be any notable risks associated with implementing the recommendation contained in this report.

Social Considerations

Councils are required to ensure a sufficient supply of land is available in designated growth areas for residential, commercial and other community uses, including affordable housing close to jobs, transport and services.

The Lara West Growth Area will be a fully planned community that promotes affordable housing. The scale of development, staged over many years, will also be a significant economic and employment generator for the Geelong region.

Communication

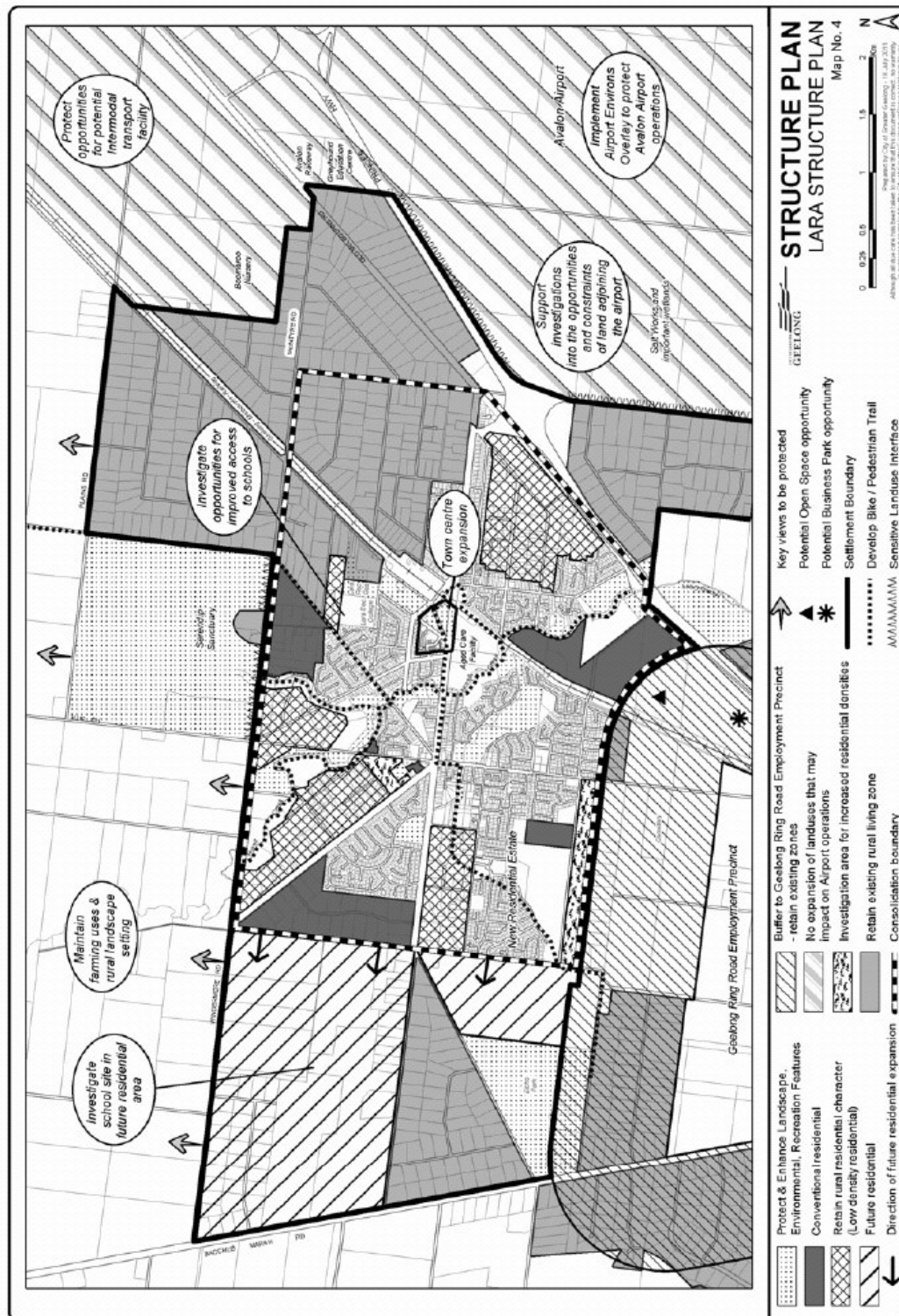
On 5 December 2011 Council officers wrote to all directly affected landowners and occupiers informing them of the preliminary planning for the Lara West Growth Area. This was followed by a joint Council and proponent consultation meeting held on 15 February 2012, to which all owners/occupiers were invited.

Notification of this Council Report has been given to directly affected landowners and adjacent landowners to the Growth Area.

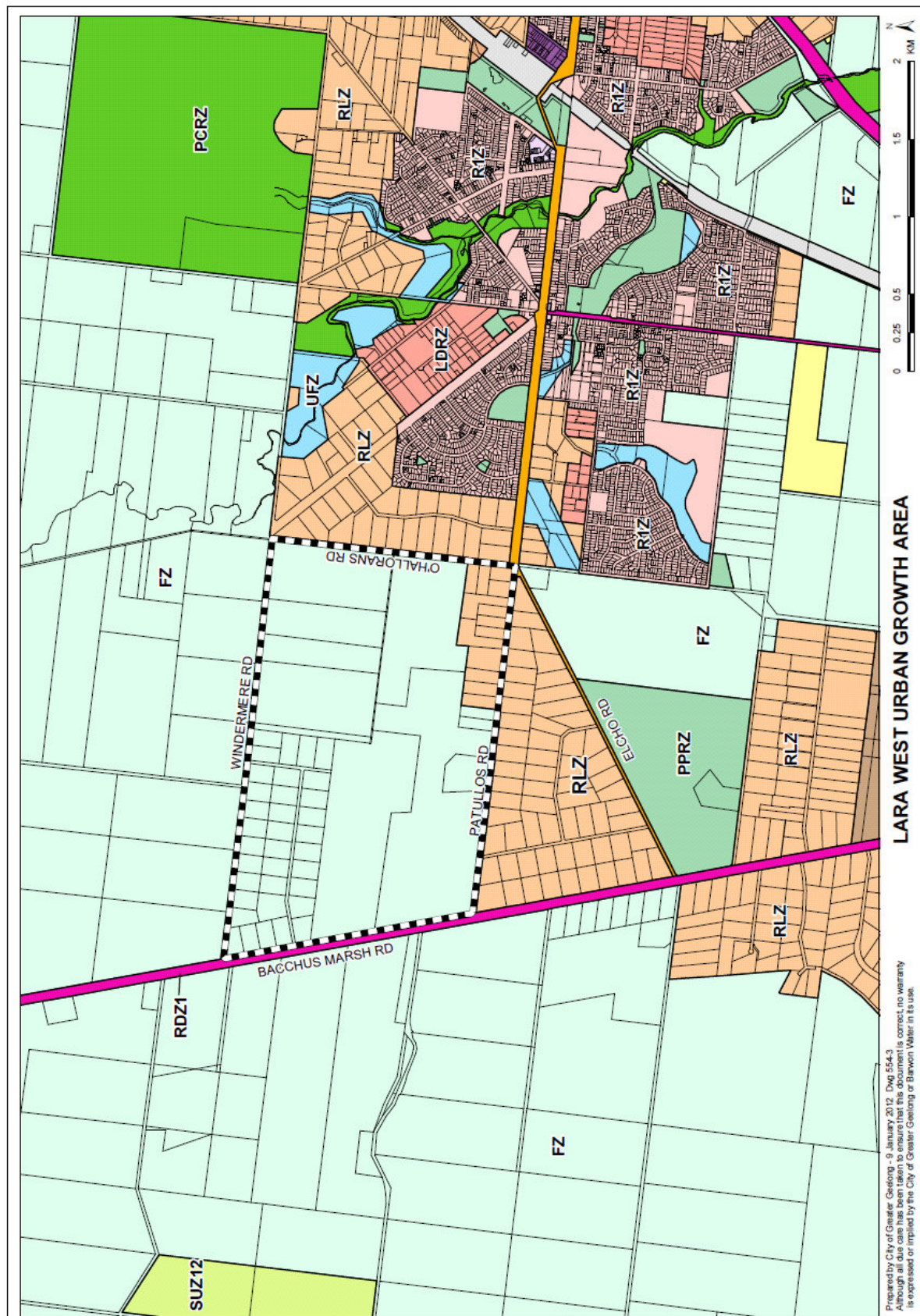
Formal public exhibition of Planning Scheme Amendment C246 will occur following this resolution, subject to authorisation from the Minister for Planning.

Appendix 3-1 – Lara Structure Plan Map

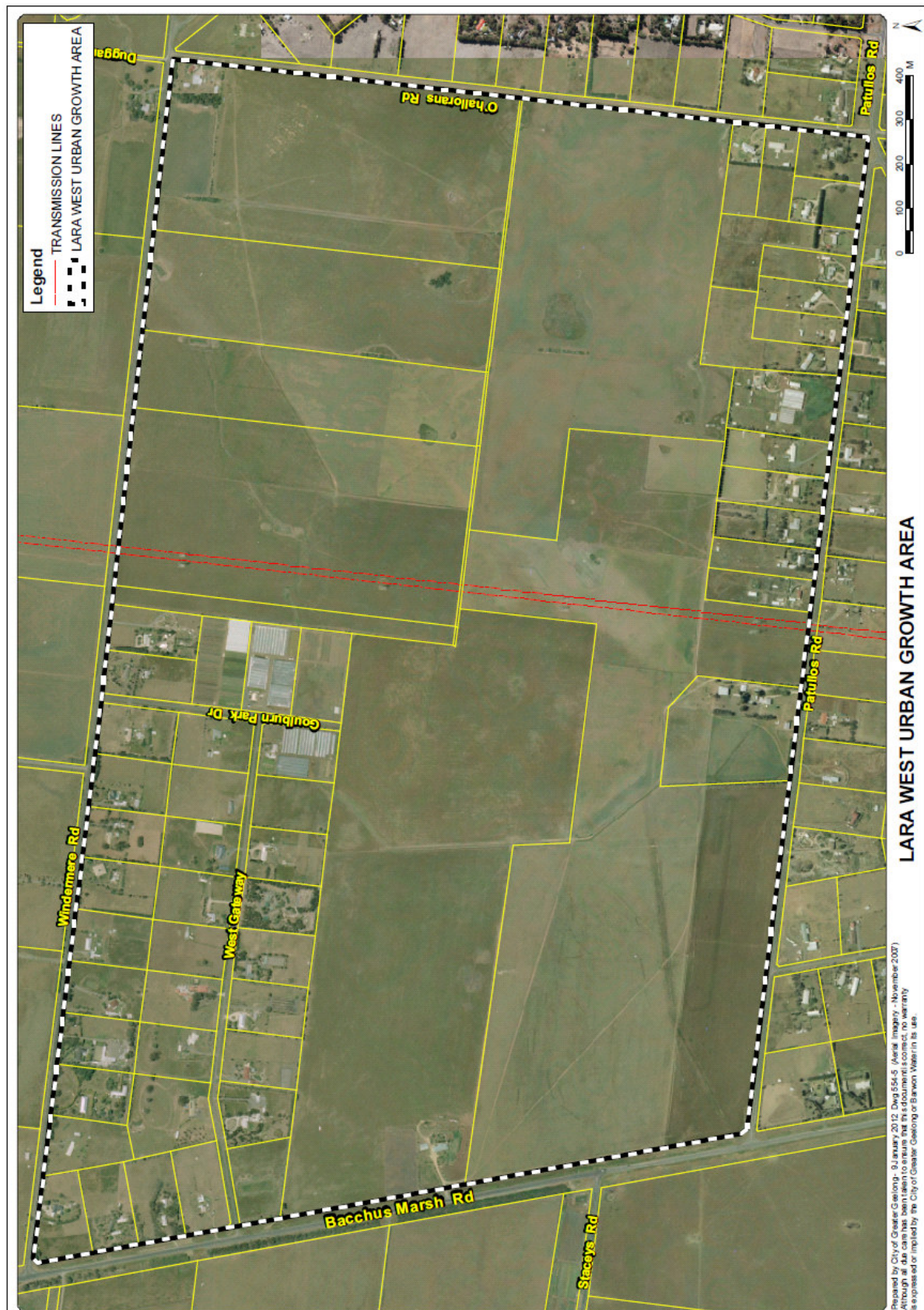
Map 4 – The Structure Plan



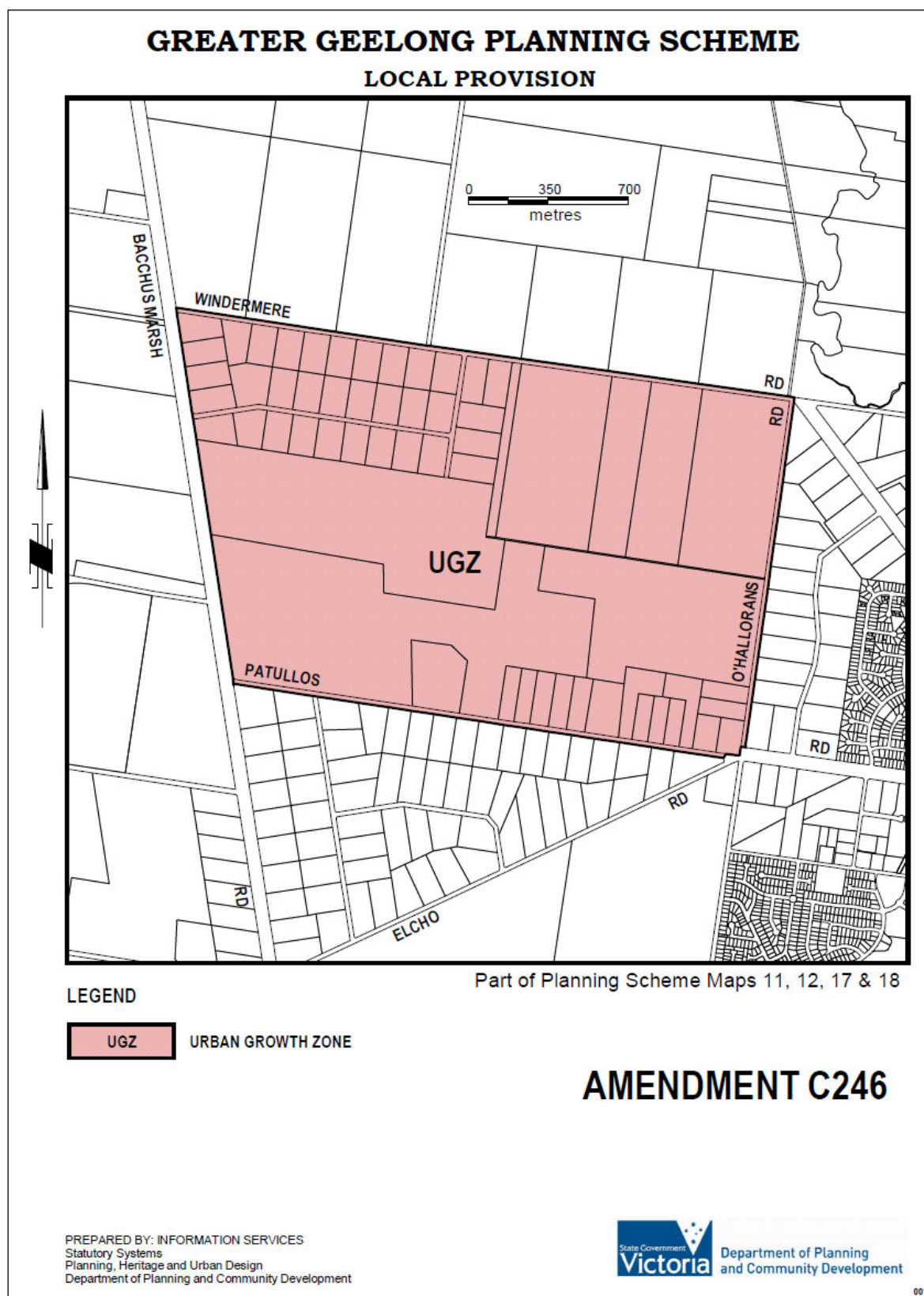
Appendix 3-2 – Current Zoning Map



Appendix 3-3 – Aerial Map



Appendix 3-4 – Proposed Rezoning Map



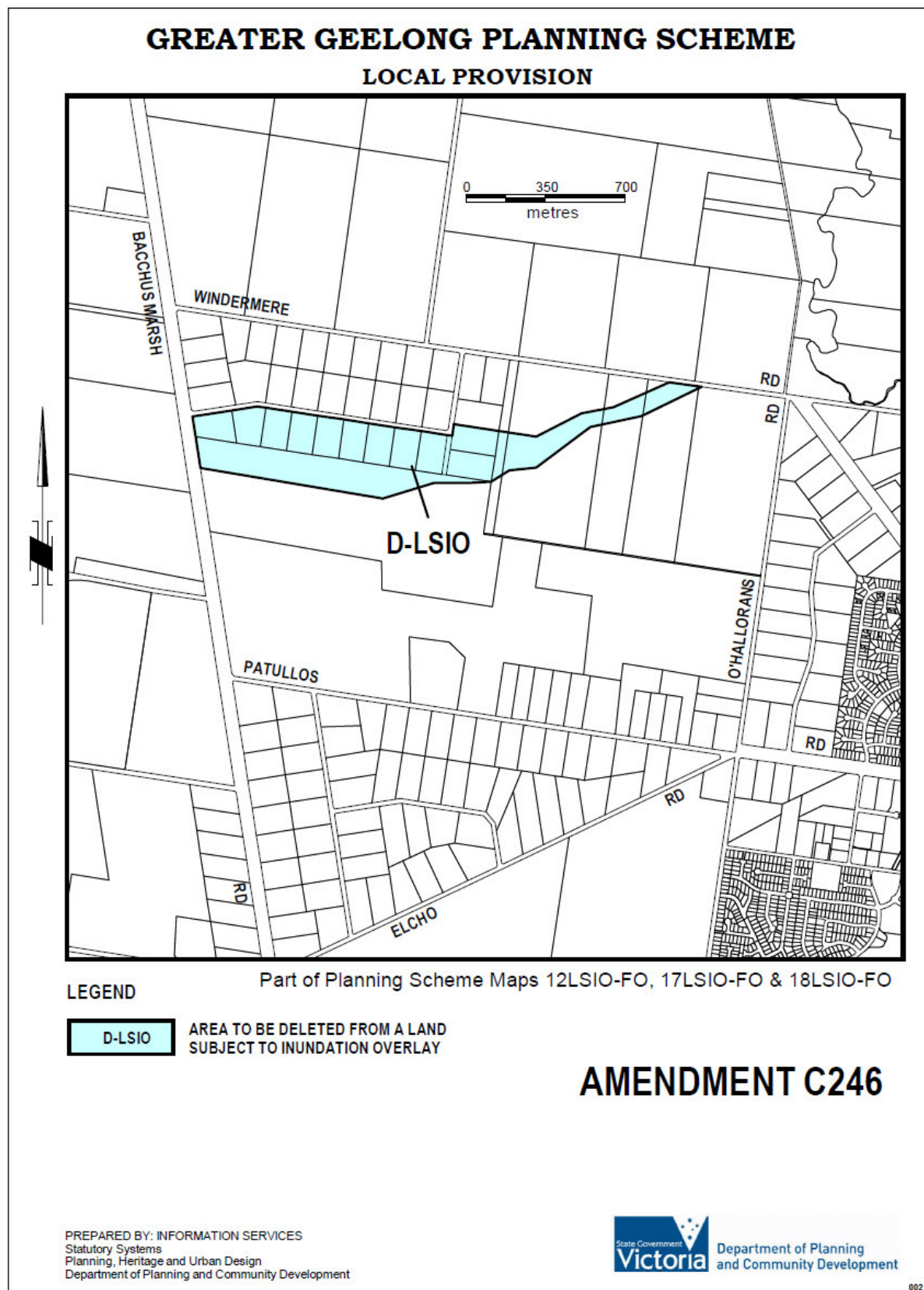
Appendix 3-5 – Draft Lara West Future Urban Structure Plan

DRAFT

Plan 5: Future Urban Structure



Appendix 3-6 – Proposed Deletion of Land Subject to Inundation Overlay Map



4. AVALON AIRPORT AND MASTERPLAN & LAND USE PLAN

Portfolio:	Planning - Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development, Planning and Tourism- Planning Strategy
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Index Reference:	Avalon Airport

Summary

- Avalon Airports Australia Pty Ltd released for consultation the “Draft Avalon Airport Land Use Plan” and the “Draft Avalon Airport Master Plan”. The preparation of these plans is a requirement under the lease agreement between the Linfox Group and the Commonwealth Government. As a key stakeholder the City of Greater Geelong is invited to comment on the Draft Land Use Plan and the Draft Master Plan.
- The Draft Master Plan sets out a “*broad framework for the development of the airport over the next 20 years*” whilst noting that the ability of the airport to achieve its vision and the timing of future developments will be influenced by external factors.
- Four key tenets for the future development of the airport are defined; passenger operations; technical aviation operations; freight; and retail and commercial developments.
- The Draft Master Plan and Draft Land Use Plan are welcomed as a significant step towards providing clear direction for major growth and investment at the airport.
- The City of Greater Geelong has fully supported the future development of Avalon Airport as it provides significant employment for the local community and has the potential to play an even greater role in the future by being an international gateway and attracting new business investment to the Geelong region. Diversification of land use at Avalon is warranted to ensure Avalon maximises its potential as a key aviation hub.
- The extent and location of retail development at the airport proposed by the Land Use Plan is of concern. Significant retail development along the Princes Highway is contrary to Council’s adopted retail hierarchy, could undermine existing and planned retail expansion at Lara restricted retail expansion in North Geelong, and could ultimately have an adverse impact on existing commercial retail precinct across broader Geelong. Council also sought independent advice on the appropriate extent of retailing at Avalon, a limit of 10,000 square metres was recommended.
- The Land Use Plan outlines the desire of the airport operator to assume the role of responsible authority for issuing planning permits on the airport site. This would remove Council’s decision making role and its ability to influence the future development of the airport land.
- It is recommended that Council make a submission to the Draft Avalon Airport Land Use Plan and the Draft Avalon Airport Master Plan. This can be achieved by authorising the Mayor to write to Avalon Airports Australia to reiterate Council’s continued support for the future development of Avalon Airport but requesting changes to the Land Use Plan to limit the location and the amount of retailing on the airport site and to retain Council’s role as responsible authority for the airport site.

4. AVALON AIRPORT AND MASTERPLAN & LAND USE PLAN (CONT'D)

Cr Granger moved, Cr Macdonald seconded -

That Council authorise the Mayor to make a submission in support of the Draft Avalon Airport Land Use Plan and the Draft Avalon Airport Master Plan. The submission should request modification of the Plans:

- **to limit the location and the amount of retailing in the Princes Precinct to the area south of the Princes Freeway and north of the multi fuel pipeline which traverses the site being no more than 22 hectares in area**
- **to limit the type of retailing allowable in the Princes Precinct to restricted retail ("big box") type uses which will not compete with Central Geelong**
- **and to recognise Councils continuing role as the responsible authority.**

Carried.

Report

Background

Avalon Airport comprises 1753 hectares of land located south of the Princes Highway between Lara and Little River. The airport was previously used for defence purposes and is leased from the Commonwealth Government by Avalon Airports Australia Pty Ltd (AAA) which is owned by the Linfox Airports Group.

As shown on Attachment 4-1 the airport features one sealed north south runway with a parallel unsealed north south runway which is used by light aircraft for the biennial air show.

Jetstar commenced operations at Avalon in 2004 and Tiger Airways was based there briefly in 2010/11. Qantas heavy engineering maintenance is also based at Avalon. The airport is a significant local employer with approximately 1000 people working at Avalon.

The airport has significant scope for expansion in the future given the availability of land, lack of curfew, significant buffers from sensitive land uses, excellent access to the road network and the planned future rail connection. The Draft Avalon Airport Land Use Plan and the Draft Avalon Airport Master Plan were prepared to articulate the airport operator's vision on how the airport should develop in the future. The Draft Land Use Plan and the Draft Master Plan are based on a twenty year time horizon from 2012-2032.

Future uses envisaged in the plans are numerous and varied including hotels, warehousing, light manufacturing, office development, retailing, corporate jet accommodation, aviation education and freight and logistics. Continued use of the airport for aircraft maintenance is also planned.

Discussion

The Draft Master Plan and the Draft Land Use Plan identify precincts within the airport and articulate the vision for the future development of each. The Map at Appendix 4-1 illustrates the location of the eight precincts identified in the Draft Master Plan. Notably the Draft Land Use Plan identifies seven precincts, but the intent is consistent. A brief description of the existing use and proposed future use of each of the eight precincts is provided below.

4. AVALON AIRPORT AND MASTERPLAN & LAND USE PLAN (CONT'D)

Princes Precinct

This precinct is 200 hectares in area and abuts the Prince Highway. It is currently farmland and is the location of the existing sky sign. Recognising its exposure to passing traffic, it is intended to develop this area with retail and commercial facilities. Retail developments are required to be oriented to the Highway and provide sufficient car parking.

The car parking requirement, the requirement for development to maximise exposure to the Highway and the precinct's isolation from the airport terminal would indicate that this is intended to be a standalone retail development which is not associated with the airport.

Retail uses including shop, restricted retail, service station and supermarkets are intended to be allowed in this precinct without a permit, and without a cap on floor space.

Terminals Precinct

This precinct is between 340- 350 hectares in area, it contains the existing terminal building, passenger and rental car parking, access roads and waste water treatment facilities. Proposed future development of this precinct includes the proposed rail link and station, additional car parking and terminal facilities for both passengers and freight including freight warehousing. Retail uses including shop, restricted retail, service station and supermarkets are allowed in this precinct without a permit, and without a cap on floor space.

Beach Precinct

This precinct is 350 hectares in area. It is currently developed with hangars, refuelling facilities, taxiways, the air traffic control tower and other ancillary airport uses. Future uses planned for the precinct include warehousing and light industry related activities that benefit from close proximity to the airport and terminal. Additional freight or passenger terminal facilities would also be located in this precinct.

Retail uses including shop, restricted retail, service station and supermarkets are allowed in this precinct without a permit, and without a cap on floor space.

Terminals/Beach Precinct

This precinct is 250 hectares in area. The Draft Master Plan defines this precinct individually on the map as shown in Appendix 4-1; however the Draft Land Use Plan defines it as a combination of the two precincts discussed above. The existing and proposed land uses are discussed in the two precincts above. A significant portion of this land is allocated to Air Show during the biannual Air Show.

Green Precinct

This precinct is 445 hectares in area and is viewed as a long term development prospect. It is largely undeveloped featuring tree plantations and drainage facilities and is used during the air show. Future development for this precinct is not detailed and is likely to be constrained by the environmental values of the precinct.

Runway Precinct

This precinct is 180 hectares in area; it contains the existing runway and taxiways. Access is restricted at this location and to ensure safe aviation operations no development other than navigational aids is permitted.

4. AVALON AIRPORT AND MASTERPLAN & LAND USE PLAN (CONT'D)

Dandos Precinct

This precinct is 245 hectares in area and is currently used for farming. It is considered a longer term development area potentially to accommodate a motor sport facility. Group accommodation and a residential hotel are the notable uses allowed in this precinct without a permit.

Avalon East Precinct

This precinct is 235 hectares in area; it is undeveloped and is used as farmland and for activities associated with the air show. This precinct is the location of the proposed north south general aviation runway and may also be developed with additional hangars with the Master Plan identifying the potential for a future parallel north south run way for jet aircraft in the long term. It is identified that this would require acquisition of land to the south.

General aviation users were encouraged by the State Government to relocate to Avalon following the closure of the Geelong Airport in the Armstrong Creek Urban Growth Area, on the proviso that this did not compromise Avalon's commercial operations.

A review of the Draft Land Use Plan and the Draft Master Plan has identified two significant points on concern for Council. The scale and location of retail and the removal of planning powers for the airport from the Council to the airport operator.

Retailing

As noted above the future development of Avalon will be reliant upon a degree of diversification, but it is crucial that future development be integrated with the use of the land as an airport. Stand alone retailing as envisaged in the Princes Precinct is not supported as it has the potential to have significant impacts on existing retailing given the significance of these issues it was considered appropriate to get independent expert advice in order to ensure Council was fully informed in responding to the Master Plan.

Council commissioned a "*Review of Retail and Commercial Components of the Draft Avalon Airport Masterplan*" when the first draft of the Master Plan was released in 2010 to obtain independent advice about the potential implications of the retail components of the Master Plan. The Review noted that the retail development envisaged in the Princes Precinct would generate net disbenefits for the region as residents would have to travel further to access retail goods. The Review noted that the proposal was "highly speculative" as retail operators may prefer to invest elsewhere in the Geelong region which there are sites available which have existing and proposed population catchments, as at Waurin Ponds or Armstrong Creek for example.

The Review concluded that "*the proposed retail activity in the Princes Precinct is not likely to be serving the needs of airport passengers and visitors but will be mainly aimed at the needs of regional residents, principally residents of Greater Geelong. Because of this, retail development at Avalon may have an adverse impact on retail and activity centre development elsewhere in Greater Geelong.*"

A maximum retail floor space of 10,000 square metres integrated into an overall commercial/business precinct within the airport was recommended in the Review. This information was relayed to AAA but has not been reflected in the latest draft. The recommendation in the Review remains relevant given that population growth in this area is already being met with additional new retailing planned for Lara and North Geelong. Currently the floor space limit for retailing at Avalon is 3000 square metres.

4. AVALON AIRPORT AND MASTERPLAN & LAND USE PLAN (CONT'D)

Wyndham Council officers have agreed to work with Council and support City of Greater Geelong's position in the report.

Responsible Authority

The Land Use Plan indicates the desire of the airport operator (AAA) to assume the role of responsible authority for issuing planning permits on the airport site. This would remove Council's decision making role and remove its ability to influence the future development of the airport land.

The Draft Land Use Plan indicates that there would be no avenue of appeal against decisions, affecting the ability to appeal to VCAT, no public authority involved in land use decisions and in relation to the giving of notice of applications the seeking of "informal comment" would be at the discretion of the airport operator. This contrasts to the existing planning controls whereby Council may give notice of an application if it believes that the grant of a permit would result in adverse amenity impacts. Similarly the right to lodge an appeal with VCAT is also currently provided.

It is considered that that a significant review of the planning controls relating to Avalon Airport is appropriate to minimising the necessity for planning permits and expedite development approvals. This will enhance Avalon Airport in respect to investment attraction generally and demonstrate the status of Avalon Airport as a key regional economic driver. The City of Greater Geelong has previously committed to delivering a planning regime of this nature. It is however considered that the complete removal of any public process associated with the planning and approval of development may not serve the communities long term interests.

In conclusion it is accepted that significant further diversity in land use should be supported and encouraged at Avalon to maximise its future development potential and ultimately achieve international airport status. However future development should be generally linked to the overall use of the site as an airport and ensure the curfew free operation of the airport. Council will continue to work with and promote Avalon as one of the absolute key assets in the region and ensure future decision making supports its continued development for the benefit of the region.

Environmental Implications

The lodgement of a submission on the Draft Land Use Plan and the Draft Master Plan will not have any adverse environmental impacts. Future development proposals which may result following completion of the plans will require examination of environmental impacts in greater detail. AAA is required to develop an Environment Management Strategy for the approval of the Commonwealth Government.

Financial Implications

The lodgement of a submission on the Draft Land Use Plan and the Draft Master Plan will not result in a financial impost on Council.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

The lodgement of a submission has no statutory implications for Council. The submission is consistent with Councils adopted policies which seek to protect and promote the retail hierarchy identified at Clause 21.07-8 of the Greater Geelong Planning Scheme.

4. AVALON AIRPORT AND MASTERPLAN & LAND USE PLAN (CONT'D)

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

No Council officer involved in the drafting of this report has any direct or indirect interest, in accordance with Section 80(c) of the Local Government Act in the land to which this report relates.

Risk Assessment

There are no risks associated with lodging submission to the Draft Avalon Airport Land Use Plan and the Draft Avalon Airport Master Plan.

Social Considerations

Relevant social considerations in the submission to the Draft Avalon Airport Land Use Plan and the Draft Avalon Airport Master Plan include the need to provide services such as retailing in close proximity to where people live and work.

Communication

The response from Council to Avalon will be made public, and a detailed release in relation to Council's position will be made available to the press.

APPENDIX 4-1



3.3. Site / Facilities

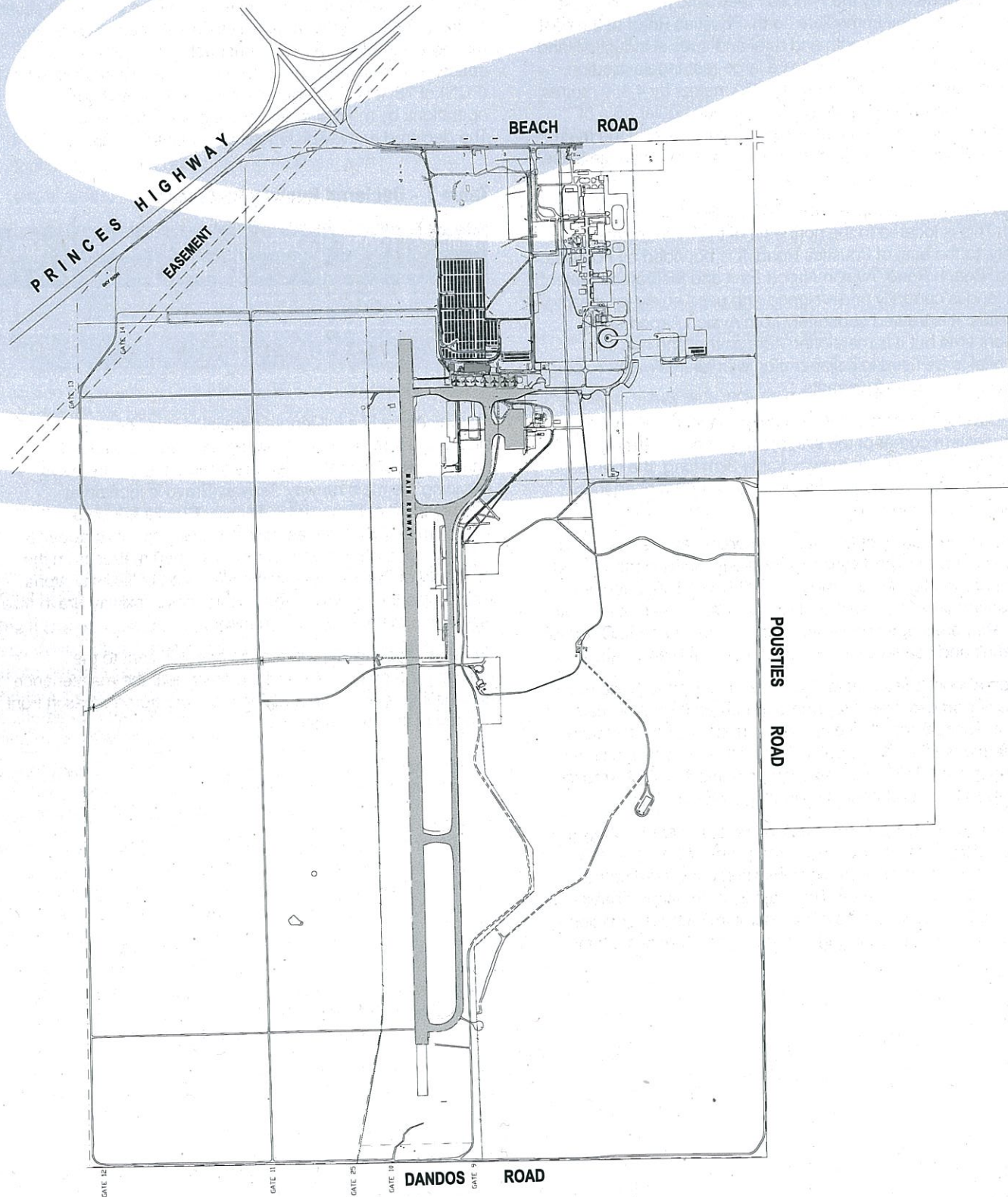


Figure 3 - Site Layout

5. YARRA STREET PIER RECONSTRUCTION

Portfolio:	Major Projects – Cr S Kontelj
Source:	Projects, Recreation & Central Geelong
General Manager:	Dean Frost
Index Reference:	Project: Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction / Cruise Ship Destination / Communications

Summary

- The reconstruction of Yarra Street Pier has been a long term funding priority project for Council. In partnership with Regional Development Victoria, Tourism Victoria and Geelong Otway Tourism, the City of Greater Geelong commissioned a business case for the reconstruction of Yarra Street Pier. The anticipated cost of the proposed development is \$33m. Council has committed \$5m to build a new pier, along with the Royal Geelong Yacht Club who has pledged \$2.5m. It is proposed to approach other levels of Government for the remaining funds.
- Benefits of a reconstructed Yarra Street Pier could be to:
 - Present Geelong as a desirable destination for cruise ship operators (up to 25 ships per annum);
 - Accommodate naval ships (up to 4 per year);
 - Improve infrastructure and provide capacity to enable the expansion of events such as the Festival of Sails;
 - Attract additional day/weekend recreational boat visits to Geelong;
 - Provide a safe harbour in Corio Bay;
 - Improve community connections with the bay via fishing and promenading.
- The Yarra Street Pier reconstruction (Geelong: Cruise Ship Destination) project is now at a critical stage and is being promoted as Council's current ('shovel ready') funding priority.
- It is proposed to establish a Project Governance Structure (refer Appendix 1) to drive the interest in the project with the objective to secure funding from other levels of Government.
- This report requests that Council endorses the Terms of Reference (refer Appendix 2) for the Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction Steering Committee and the associated Governance Structure for the Committees therein.

*The Mayor vacated the Chair at 8.10pm
Cr Granged assumed the Chair at 8.10pm*

Cr S Kontelj moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

That Council endorses the Proposed Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction Steering Committee Project Governance Structure (Appendix 5-1), and adopts the Terms of Reference for the Project Steering Group (Appendix 5-2) to advance the Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction project.

The Mayor re-entered the meeting room at 8.16pm

Carried.

5. YARRA STREET PIER RECONSTRUCTION (CONT'D)

Report

Background

The reconstruction of Yarra Street Pier has been a long term funding priority project for Council. A business case completed recently has estimated the cost of the project to be \$33 million. Council has committed \$5m to build a new pier, along with the Royal Geelong Yacht Club who has pledged \$2.5m.

Council secured funding from Tourism Victoria, Regional Development Victoria and Geelong Otway Tourism to match Council's funds to commission a business case for the reconstruction of Yarra Street Pier. The business case focused on the development of a bespoke pier able to cater for cruise ships, naval vessels and the major events elements, as well as the opportunities for recreation. Geelong-based GHD was appointed to undertake and complete the business case work.

The business case highlighted that a reconstructed Yarra Street Pier would have the benefits of:

- Greater economic returns for both the Geelong region (\$41m) and the State (\$52.4m);
- Approximately 403 FTE new jobs over the first ten years of operation, together with 234 during construction;
- Diversifying the waterfront experience leading to increased activity in Central Geelong;
- Increasing maritime uses of Corio bay by creating a safe harbour to benefit all users (such as recreational boating);
- Securing for the Geelong region a segment of the cruise ship market with up to 4 cruise ship visits per season from 2015, growing to 22 in 2025;
- Improved liveability and profile for Geelong as a Waterfront city;
- Regular port for visiting naval vessels with up to 4 visits per year;
- Improve profile of Port Philip Bay as a marine destination, thereby increasing regional exposure;
- Attract significant major events and build on Geelong's growing reputation as a host city for events, as a direct result of the new pier infrastructure and;
- Expand the Festival of Sails event (worth an additional \$1.2m spend) and attract 1-2 additional yachting regattas per year.

Discussion

To continue the momentum with this project, it is proposed to establish a project Governance Structure that included input from key regional agencies.

Appendix 5-1 describes the proposed structure that has Council responsible for the project.

5. YARRA STREET PIER RECONSTRUCTION (CONT'D)

It is proposed a Steering Committee be established involving relevant portfolio councillors and key council staff, to oversee and drive project. The primary focus of the group will to be secure the funding required to facilitate the construction of the project.

It is also proposed to establish a Project Reference Group chaired by the Mayor. On the advice of the Steering Committee invitations to participate on this group will be issued to key stakeholder/lobby groups. This will include G21 Regional Alliance, Chamber of Commerce, Committee for Geelong, Geelong Otway Tourism.

The key tasks for the project in the immediate future are to consider work required over the next 12 – 18 months and securing a commitment to invest from State and/or Federal Government.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental issues associated with the establishment of this Governance structure.

Financial Implications

The capital required for a project of this scale and nature would require State / Federal government funding support of \$25.5m. Council has committed \$5m and the Royal Geelong Yacht Club has committed \$2.5m.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

Terms of Reference for the Steering Committee established the Committee as an advisory committee. No powers are delegated and any actions or expenditure which may be necessary can be administered by the Chief Executive Officer under delegation issued by Council.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

There are no conflicts of interest by council officers in the preparation of this report.

Risk Assessment

There are no known risks in the establishment of the governance for this project.

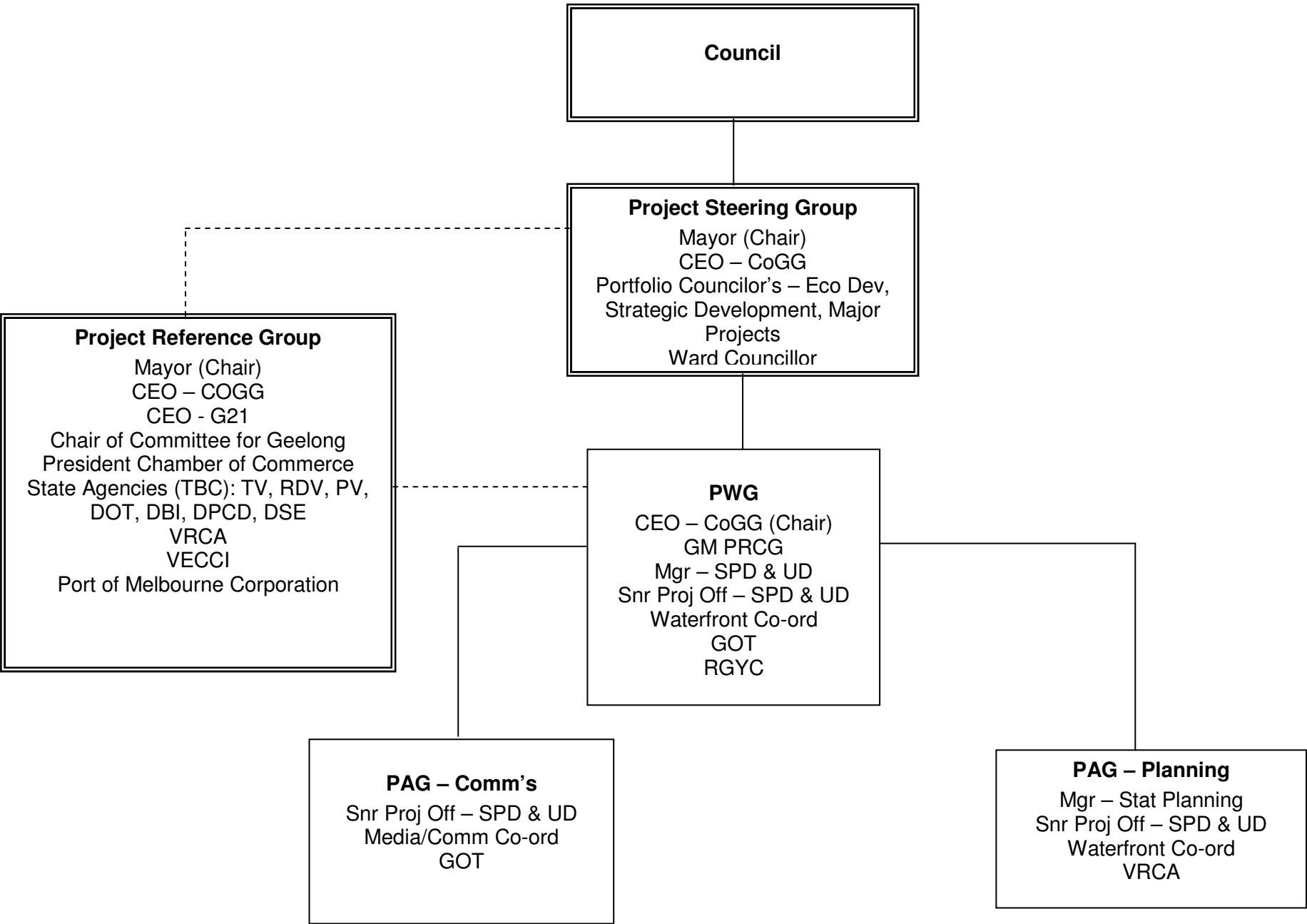
Social Considerations

The development of the Yarra Street Pier will provide and enhance existing opportunities for the Geelong community to have a better connection with the Waterfront.

Communication

Communication with respect to the committees will be under the auspice of the City of Greater Geelong.

Appendix 1 – Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction: Project Governance Structure



COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE

Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction Project Steering Group	Document No:	CTR
	Approval Date:	Draft
	Approved By:	
	Review Date:	
Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer	Expiry Date:	
	Version No:	
Authorising Officer:		Chief Executive

1. SUMMARY

The reconstruction of Yarra Street Pier is a priority for the City of Greater Geelong.

A business case completed in 2012 estimated the cost of a reconstructed Pier would be in the order of \$33m. Council has secured a funding commitment from the Royal Geelong Yacht Club (\$2.5m) and resolved to allocate \$5m towards the project.

It is proposed the remaining funds be provided by State / Federal Government.

A reconstructed Yarra Street Pier could:

- Present Geelong as a destination port for cruise ship operation;
- accommodate visiting naval units (which have stopped visiting Geelong due to the unavailability of Cunningham Pier);
- improve the infrastructure, and provide additional capacity, to enable the expansion of events like the Festival of Sails;
- enable the city to attract more major events, particularly those requiring water based infrastructure (such as triathlons etc);
- attract additional day/weekend recreational boat visits to Geelong;
- provide a safe harbour in Corio Bay;
- operate for multiple uses such as for community fishing; and
- accommodate water-based facilities such as a ferry service.

The development of Yarra Street Pier in conjunction with the redevelopment of the Waterfront Precinct will stimulate other types of business investment in the Geelong area, such as the service sector and create additional demand for commercial activity.

The business case highlighted the following outcomes could be achieved:

- Greater economic returns for both the Geelong region (\$41m) and the State (\$52.4m);
- Approximately 403 FTE new jobs over the first ten years of operation, together with 234 during construction;
- Diversifying the waterfront experience leading to increased activity in Central Geelong;
- Increasing maritime uses of Corio bay by creating a safe harbour to benefit all users (such as recreational boating);
- Securing for the Geelong region a segment of the cruise ship market with up to 4 cruise ship visits per season from 2015, growing to 22 in 2025;
- Improved liveability and profile for Geelong as a Waterfront city;
- Regular port for visiting naval vessels with up to 4 visits per year;
- Improve profile of Port Philip Bay as a marine destination, thereby increasing regional exposure;
- Attract significant major events and build on Geelong's growing reputation as a host city for events, as a direct result of the new pier infrastructure and;
- Expand the Festival of Sails event (worth an additional \$1.2m spend) and attract 1-2 additional yachting regattas per year.

The Project Steering Group is the interface between Council and the Project Working Group and its subordinates.

2. OBJECTIVES

- Obtain an investment commitment for the design, planning, procurement and construction of a new pier at Yarra Street.
- This group will provide advice and reports to Council on matters relating to the proposed reconstruction of Yarra Street Pier and take formal direction from the full Council.
- Receives formal advice from the Project Working Group (PWG) established for this project via briefings and formal reports from time to time.
- Receives guidance and/or suggestions from the Project Reference Group (PRG).

3. DEFINITIONS

CoGG – acronym for the City of Greater Geelong

PSG – acronym for the Project Steering Group

Chair – officiates meetings of the PSG and has voting rights. The chair is the sitting Mayor.

Project Reference Group (PRG) – sub-committee envisaged in the Governance Structure to be chaired by the Mayor and comprised of industry, commerce and regional stakeholders.

4. TERMS OF REFERENCE

4.1. Expected / Definite life of the Committee

- The commencement of the Committee shall be upon assemblage of relevant Councillors and the Chief Executive Officer.
- The committee shall be ongoing until such time as the proposed pier is funded.
- The meeting frequency shall be agreed by the Committee on establishment.

4.2. Constituency of the Committee

- Mayor (chair)
- Portfolio Councillors: Economic Development; Strategic Development; and, Major Projects.
- Ward Councillor
- Chief Executive Officer (or nominee)
- A quorum of 3 councillors and the CEO (or nominee) are required
- All members have voting rights.

4.3. Authority of the Committee

- To take all actions necessary to promote interest in the project with the objective to consider work required over the next 12 – 18 months and securing a commitment to invest.
- To report to Council at least once in each financial year or more frequently as considered necessary.
- To establish sub-committees in accordance with the Project Governance Structure to provide specialised areas of advice.

4.4. Meeting Procedure

- The steering group will operate in a professional manner, including the issuing of agendas, the keeping and distribution of accurate minutes and the development of summary actions and recommendations.
- The steering group will conduct themselves in a manner which upholds the organisational values and behaviours and is consistent with the Local Government Act (1989).

4.5. Reporting Requirements

- Provision will be made through the CEO as required

4.6. Facilities & Resources

- Council meeting rooms (City Hall) shall be reserved through the CEO office

5. QUALITY RECORDS

Quality Records shall be retained for at least the period shown below.

Record	Retention/Disposal Responsibility	Retention Period	Location

6. ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012

Portfolio:	Community Development – Cr Fisher
Source:	Community Services / Health & Local Laws
General Manager:	Jenny McMahon
Index Reference:	Subject: Animal Management 2012
	Subject: Domestic Animal Management Plan

Summary

- The purpose of this report is to brief Councillors on the actions undertaken in delivering the Domestic Animal Management (DAM) Plan 2008 – 2012.
- Council has a legal obligation under the Domestic Animals Act (1994) to produce a DAM Plan. The purpose of the Act is to promote animal welfare, responsible pet ownership and to protect the community and environment.
- A range of actions focusing on compliance, policy, education, promotion and marketing, were implemented. *(See Appendix 6-1).*
- Due to the nature and complexity of some actions and because of several unplanned activities such as the introduction of new restricted breed legislation and microchipping requirements for pets being advertised for sale, three matters remain outstanding. It is intended to bring these forward to the new Domestic Animal Management Plan for 2013 – 2017. These outstanding actions relate to the mandatory desexing of cats, the establishment of pet parks and pet selection programs.
- With the Domestic Animal Management Plan 2008 in its final year, the Health and Local Laws department has commenced seeking feedback to assist with the development of a new DAM Plan for 2013 – 2017.

Cr Fisher moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That Council note the 2011-2012 Domestic Animal Management Plan Annual Report (Appendix 6-1).

The Mayor assumed the Chair at 8.17pm

Carried.

Report

Background

The plan was adopted by Council in June 2008, after extensive community consultation.

The plan identified three strategic objectives:

- Responsible Pet Ownership
- Dogs in Public Places, and
- Leadership

6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012 (CONT'D)

The principles underpinning the actions were:

- The belief that pets contribute to quality of life
- A requirement to balance the needs of those who own and those who do not own pets
- To value responsible pet ownership
- Proactive animal management and education
- Ensuring the environment is protected from the negative impacts of dogs and cats
- To work in partnership with community, stakeholders and special interest groups
- Council to play a leadership role in animal management.

The DAM Plan was adopted by Council in June 2008 after considerable consultation with community, stakeholders, and interested groups. The implementation of policy development, adherence to compliance issues, free education seminars, and communication and marketing campaigns were the main methods for addressing the actions identified under the key objectives.

The three year plan was extended in 2011 for a further twelve months. All but three of the initiatives were addressed. Three actions will continue in 2013. These are:

- The introduction of compulsory desexing for all pets
- Research partnership to establish pet activity areas
- Develop and make available information on pet selection

The outcomes achieved during the life of the plan are contained in the Domestic Animal Management Plan Annual Report for the Department of Primary Industries (See *Appendix 6-1*).

In summary, approximately 85% of actions listed in the DAM Plan 2008 – 2012 were completed. A review of these outcomes is detailed in *Appendix 6-1*.

Discussion

Geelong is a community with the largest dog and cat population of any Victorian municipality, with 35,783 registered dogs and 10,912 registered cats. The DAM Plan was developed to meet its obligations under the Domestic Animals Act, using a mix of education and regulatory approaches, leadership and guidance in facilitating responsible pet ownership, and dogs in public places.

Responsible Pet Ownership

Responsible Pet Ownership challenges included the compulsory introduction of microchipping of all new cat and dog registrations. A number of microchipping and registration 'road-shows' were conducted and were well received by the community. These Roadshows have been an excellent way of educating pet owners on the benefits of microchipping and their legal obligations under the Act.

Guest speakers in animal behaviour, dog training, and pet selection were also creditable drawcards for a series of education workshops and seminars.

6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012 (CONT'D)

Dog Control Orders

Council adopted and implemented a range of dog control orders throughout the municipality including coastal and open space areas, public places, and areas under the control of other agencies. These dog controls provided residents with the information they need as to where and when they can walk their dog/s on and off lead and other considerations to protect the community and the environment.

During the term of this Plan, Council has entered into service agreements to conduct dog patrols with the Corangamite Catchment Management Authority and the Barwon Coast Committee of Management.

The development of "Walk Time", a pocket-sized brochure containing a map of on and off leash zones, together with the provision of signage has been successful in increasing the awareness of the community as to where and when pet owners can walk their dog on and off leash. An ongoing challenge exists for Council to ensure compliance with the minority of pet owners who choose to ignore dog orders in place.

Animal Patrols

With a total land area of 1,250 square kilometres, 349 reserves and parks, 1,300 kilometres of footpaths and shared use paths, over 115 kilometres of creeks and trails, and a vast coast line from Avalon Beach in the north east, along the Bellarine Peninsula coastline to Breamlea in the south (approximately 100 km), the task of conducting regular animal patrols that meet community expectations remains a major challenge for Council's Animal Management team comprising of seven officers.

To improve service delivery to the community, these Animal Management Officers have each been allocated defined geographic areas in which they are responsible to:

- Undertake patrols along pathways, tracks and trails (on foot and cycle)
- Issue infringements for non-compliant matters
- Provide education to pet owners
- Improve case management of animal amenity complaints
- Investigate dog attacks and dog rush incidents

A dedicated Animal Collections Officer is responsible for the day to day collection of stray dogs and cats across the municipality.

Dog Waste

It is believed that a minority of dog owners continue to disregard the regulations in relation to 'picking up their dogs waste' regardless of the number of litter and special dog waste bins that have been installed within the community. Often people walk past these bins failing to collect a disposal bag to collect the waste.

It is difficult for officers to issue infringements for people not 'picking up their dogs waste' as the dog owner denies their dog is responsible. However, under the Local Law, Animal Officers are able to issue an infringement if dog owners are not carrying a device or bag for the purpose of removing waste from the road or council land.

6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012 (CONT'D)

Restricted Breed

In 2011, following the death of a young child, State Legislation was introduced in relation to the declaration of restricted breed dogs – (American Pit Bull Terrier). This involved the cancellation of a previous amnesty in relation to the registration of Restricted Breed Dogs, the introduction of the new restricted breed assessment standard and the establishment of a 'hot line' for community feedback. This process impacted on staff resources by taking them away from their core duties. Numerous calls and suspected sightings of American Pit Bull Terrier type dogs were investigated and processed by council officers.

The ongoing impact will be the need to conduct approximately 1,400 assessments of suspected restricted breed dogs (American Pit Bull Terrier type dogs) for 2012/2013.

Cat Population

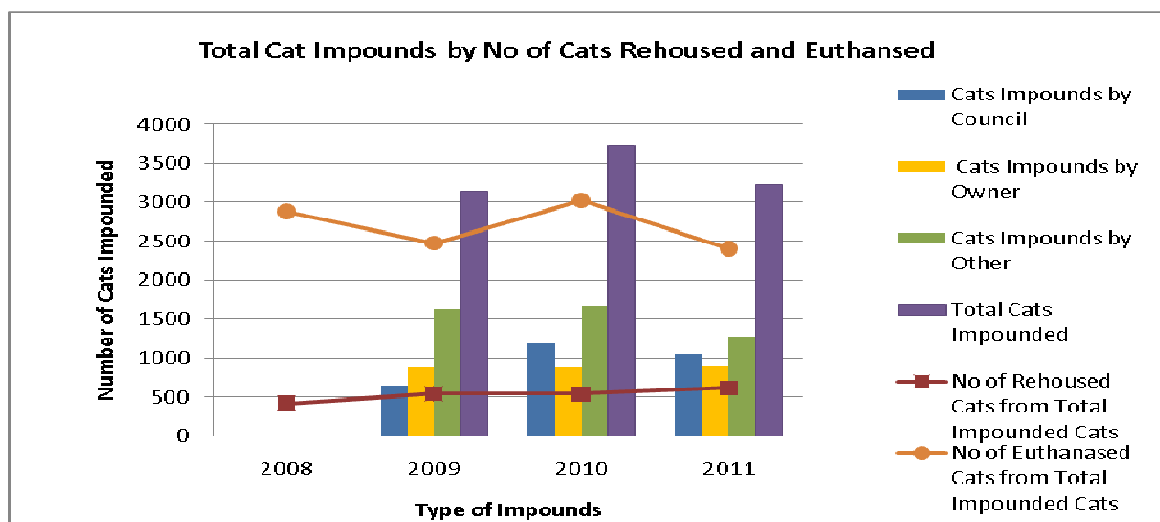
During the past four years many cats/kittens were at risk of being euthanised due to the high number of impounds and low rate of rehoming such animals. Of the 3227 impounded cats for 2011, only 205 cats were claimed by their owner, 616 were rehoused with 2,406 euthanased (75%) – many of the euthanased cats were kittens. It is estimated that up to 50% of cats present in the city may be unregistered.

The above mentioned cat euthanasia rates compare unfavourably to the dog euthanasia rates of 32% (2011 figures). It is encouraging that less cats have been impounded in 2011 and as a consequence there has been a 20% reduction in the numbers of cats that have been euthanased.

Many responsible pet owners support the notion of desexing their pets, particularly with respect to cats. However, the cost of doing so may be a prohibitive factor in making it a low priority for pet owners.

Cats have the propensity to breed rapidly. Evidence indicates a female cat and her mate (who are not desexed) and their offspring can produce two litters each per year, with approximately three kittens per litter surviving. Based on this data, over a four year period, as many as 2,107 cats can be produced.

It is envisaged that this issue will be carried forward to the next DAM Plan process with an aim to reduce this trend by exploring options for desexing programs in partnership with external agencies.



6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012 (CONT'D)

DAM Plan in 2012/2013

Key challenges that have been identified for the next DAM Plan include:

- The rise in the number of dogs at large and repeat offenders
- The increase in the number of dog attacks and menacing dogs
- The increase in barking dog complaints causing distress for the complainant and the owner
- The number of nuisance cats
- The number of euthanised cats and kittens due to non-desexing and/or non-confinement to property
- Pet owners not registering their dogs or cats in accordance with the Domestic Animals Act – (1994), prevents the ability to return animals to their owners and places occupancy pressure on the Pound
- Dog control orders are not being observed by some dog owners, in some locations
- Dog owners not picking up their dogs' waste or alternatively discarding used litter bags on tracks/paths
- The inappropriate selection of pets, and the unsuitability of a pet to a person and/or property
- The introduction of restricted breed legislation in 2011 will see the need to schedule 1,400 restricted breed audits (Pit Bull type dogs) for 2012/2013.
- The number of unregistered dog and cat breeders causing an over population. This scenario can impact on impound and euthanasia rates and often discarded/rejected animals
- Dogs causing a nuisance and not being effectively controlled in off lead areas.

Council continues to work actively with the Pound provider and animal shelters to rehome suitable dogs and cats. These pets have been vaccinated, wormed, desexed and temperament tested, prior to being rehomed.

Pet numbers are expected to increase along with the City's increasing population. The trend of living in new communities with smaller residential allotments is likely to escalate the number of dog and cat problems/nuisances in the future if owners do not practice responsible pet selection and pet ownership principles.

Environmental Implications

It is recognised that dogs need opportunities to exercise outside their home environment. To encourage harmony and coexistence with other public space users, Council has adopted a range of on-leash and off-leash areas for dogs (and their owners) in public places.

Pet owners need to become more responsible, picking up their dogs' waste, which can cause disease, pollution and damages our waterways. Ample dog litter bins have been provided and in some cases dog poo bags have also been provided in popular dog walking areas.

6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012 (CONT'D)

While there is a cat curfew in place, some cat owners continue to allow their cats to roam free between sunset and sunrise. Cats that roam at night often destroy wildlife, defecate in people's gardens and create a nuisance to the neighbourhood.

Ongoing education, officer patrols and compliance are the key to reducing these impacts on the environment.

Financial Implications

A budget allocation has been provided on an annual basis to implement the proposed actions to be undertaken by the DAM Plan for each year. Council had allocated \$60,000 for the delivery of ongoing actions (including signage installation) during the 2011-2012 year. A further \$60,000 has been allocated in the 2012-13 budget.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

In November 2005 a number of amendments were introduced to the Domestic Animals Act 1994 whereby all Councils in the State were required to prepare a Domestic Animal Management Plan, including a process for evaluating and measuring its progress.

The attached DAM Plan Annual Report outlining the actions achieved during the past 12 months is required to be submitted to the Department of Primary Industries each year.

Council is required to develop a new Domestic Animal Management Plan every four years and presently the Health and Local Laws department has commenced that process through seeking stakeholder feedback.

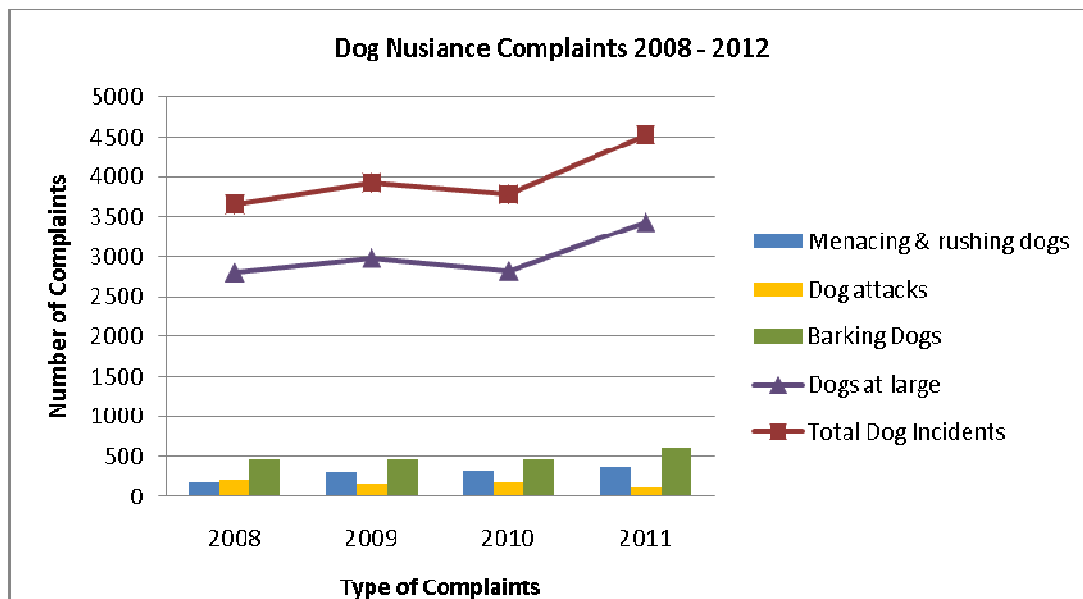
Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

There is no direct or indirect material interest applicable by Council Officers in the formation of this report.

Risk Assessment

The Domestic Animal Management Plan aims to provide responsive animal management services to the community, limiting the risk associated with nuisance dog incidents such as menacing and rushing dogs, dog attacks, and dogs at large. The plan has focussed on education and compliance to address these issues. As the population within the City continues to grow so is the likelihood of an increase in incidents which is evident by the graph below.

6. DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 2008–2012 (CONT'D)



Key trends: (1) The direct relationship between dogs at large and dog incidents
(2) The gradual increase in barking dog complaints

2011 statistics indicate a slight reduction in dog attacks which was encouraging. However, 2012 statistics (up to the end of July) indicate that there have been 109 dog attacks for this period.

The emphasis on incident prevention will be paramount in the development of the next DAM Plan.

Social Considerations

The objectives of the DAM Plan recognise a community that values responsible pet ownership and high standards of animal welfare.

The actions undertaken in the 2008-2012 DAM Plan strive to promote safe and co-operative behaviour by pet owners and providing a municipality that is pet friendly. Council recognises that not everyone feels comfortable around dogs and some environments are sensitive to their use. A shared pathways charter was introduced as a means of creating and maintaining a healthy and respectful relationship among all pathway users on the tracks and trails of the municipality.

Communication

The actions under the DAM Plan are well communicated to the residents of the City. Methodologies used include print media, radio, internet, social media, and workshops/forums. Microchipping and Registration Roadshows have proved invaluable for communicating one-on-one with pet owners. A number of these roadshows have been held at dog clubs creating a greater rapport with club members and animal officers.

Domestic Animal (Dogs and Cats) Management Plan

Annual Report 2011-2012

The City of Greater Geelong prepared and adopted a Domestic Animal Management Plan (DAM Plan) in 2008 – 2011 (extended to 2012) in relation to the keeping and management of domestic dogs and cats within the municipality.

The City consulted with community, stakeholders and special interest groups to develop a plan designed to address community expectations in a balanced manner and to reduce the negative impact pets can have on the natural environment and members of the community.

This DAM Plan focused on meeting community expectations, ensuring the City met its statutory requirements under the Domestic Animals Act 1994, and reduced negative impact pets can have on the natural environment.

The DAM Plan has identified three key objectives:

- Responsible Pet Ownership
- Dogs in Public Places, and
- Leadership

The City of Greater Geelong has one of the largest dog and cat populations of any Victorian municipality with 46,695 registered pets as of February 2012.

As 2011 – 2012 was the final year of the plan, considerable efforts, were spent consolidating and delivering on initiatives that were established throughout the plan.

This report is a summary of the actions that have taken place during the last twelve months or were ongoing throughout the life of the plan.

This report also includes information resulting in the mandatory actions undertaken in relation to Restricted Breeds – Pit Bull Terriers.

Responsible Pet Ownership (RPO)		Completed Year or Ongoing
RPO 1	Explore partnerships to increase animal pound capacity within the municipality	
- A review of the pound facilities at the existing pound site at Moolap was conducted during 2011/2012. The review focused on: - Examining the existing facilities in accordance with the Code of Practice - Determining whether it would be feasible to build an additional Pound facility in the northern suburbs - Take into consideration the future growth of the community, and subsequent increase in animal population until 2031 - The challenge was to determine whether the existing site at Moolap was adequate to absorb community growth impacts and could sustain the required service delivery of a regional pound. - The feasibility study determined the Moolap site is adequate until 2031. This was		Phase 1 Completed Phase 2 2012/2013

based on: - The introduction of multi animal vans which have capacity to hold animals in airconditioned comfort for longer periods of time, allowing animal officers to reunite animals direct to owners, causing less impact on pound facilities. - To replicate infrastructure, staffing, services and overheads together with a suitable site in the northern suburbs becomes financially prohibitive and could be in the vicinity of several million dollars. - The existing site has the capacity to handle growth without impacting on neighbouring properties, is in a central location within the municipality and growth areas, providing easy access which is an important customer service aspect. - The study did determine considerable facilities needed to be consolidated and upgraded to conform to the current Code of Practice. These works will become Phase 2 of the project and will take place in 2012/2013. ▪ Provision has been made in the 2012/2013 budget for these upgrades to be undertaken.	
RPO 2	Review all processes, policies and procedures associated with responsible pet ownership to ensure they are relevant and current.
▪ Processes, and policies have been continually reviewed throughout 2011/2012 to ensure procedures and practices conform to current legislation requirements.	Completed
RPO 3	Develop and make available information on pet selection
▪ Throughout the four years of the plan, the City promoted the importance of pet selection at various workshops, in promotional material, such as Tag Time News and on the Geelong Australia website. ▪ Through consultation with stakeholders, industry (including Vet Behaviourists) and the City's Animal Officers, the right pet selection is one of the key factors for the future direction of animal management. Particularly with Geelong facing an expanding population which often results in increased pet ownership. Of major concern is lifestyle change, people being time poor etc, residents are now opting for smaller residential blocks. For this reason pet selection will be a high profile action in the new Domestic Animal Management Plan for 2013 – 2017.	Ongoing 2012/2013
RPO 4	Develop and deliver, in conjunction with external partners, an education program that encourages pet identification and promotes desexing of pets, responsible pet ownership and the benefits of keeping pets healthy and well-socialised.
▪ A series of education workshops were held in 2009 and 2010 with Craig and Tracey Murray Animal Behaviour Specialists. These events focused on: - The psychology of animal behaviour - Using motivators other than food - Practical demonstrations - Selecting the right pet for your family/lifestyle, and - Specific cat training sessions on how to manage the cat curfew. ▪ Each workshop was well attended by the Community.	Completed Year 2/3

RPO 5	Introduce cat confinement between sunset and sunrise across the municipality.	
▪ Council introduced a cat confinement program into the Geelong municipality in early 2010. This campaign promotes that cats are to be confined between sunset and sunrise. The City continues to promote the benefit of this initiative to the community via the following means: - Letter drops in problematic areas in response to customer complaints - Tag Time Council's annual newsletter features articles on cats causing problems in the suburbs - Specific cat training sessions through education workshops - Ongoing cat confinement articles posted on the Geelong Australia website - Periodic promotion of the cat confinement program on Community Billboards. ▪ Council continues to offer a "Cat Trap Program" which is the loan of complimentary cat cages to community members, who are experiencing difficulty with roaming cats. Once the animal has been captured, Animal officers will collect the cage. If the cat is wearing its registration tag it is returned to its owner. Alternatively any unidentified cats are taken to Geelong Animal Welfare for processing. ▪ Roaming and undesexed cats continue to remain a problem for the community. This problem will be a high priority for the Domestic Animal Management Plan 2013 - 2017.		Completed Year 2/3 2012/2013
RPO 6	Introduce compulsory microchipping for all pets.	
▪ The introduction of compulsory microchipping for all pets has been managed by a series of Microchipping and Registration Roadshows. These roadshows are taken out to various community locations, particularly areas where people do not have access to regular transport. ▪ During 2010 – 2012 a total of 26 roadshows have been held, resulting in an additional 1570 registrations and 1558 microchipped pets. These roadshows are exceptionally well received by the community. ▪ The project provides: - Raised awareness to pet owners of their obligation to register and microchip pets by three months of age - Pet owners with a discounted microchipping and registration service - An opportunity to target areas where low registration numbers were highlighted together with high incidents of errant animal behaviour, and - An easy, friendly, accessible service, for all community. ▪ Due to the success of this initiative, the program will continue to operate in 2012/2013.		Completed 2012/2013
RPO 7	Introduce compulsory desexing for all pets except where exemptions have been granted e.g. registered breeders.	
▪ Initial research has found that many pet owners understand the benefit of desexing their pet and are supportive of the idea; however, the cost factor is a considerable deterrent to many.		Ongoing 2012/2013

▪ Due to other unplanned activities and new legislation, this study was deferred ▪ Given the sensitivity and cost of desexing a cat or dog for pet owners, and the need to conduct more research, the City has included this issue in the review of the Domestic Animal Management Plan for 2012/2013 as a high priority.	
--	--

Dogs in Public Places	
DPP 1	Develop Shared Pathway Use Charter
▪ The Shared Pathway Charter was developed, adopted by Council, and implemented during 2011/2012. The Shared Pathways Charter promotes safe and cooperative behaviour by dog owners, cyclists and pedestrians as shared users of public pathways, tracks and trails within the City of Greater Geelong, to be achieved through the promotion of the use of Lead the Way – Care, Share and Respect. - Be a caring dog walker - Share the space - Be a respectful cyclist - Be respectful to residents ▪ The Shared Pathways Charter is designed to be an educative tool and is a complementary overlay to the regulatory signage on Council's pathways. ▪ Installation has been completed at Adrian Mannix Reserve – Clifton Springs, Ramblers Walk-Point Richards, and Barwon River - (Queens Park to Buckley Falls). ▪ Installation on the Ted Wilson Track and Waurin Ponds Creek will commence 2012/2013.	Completed 2012/2013
DPP 2	Develop community awareness brochure/information on popular off leash areas
▪ The City developed and implemented a "Walk Time" a pocket-sized dog walking map in 2010. Due to the popularity of the user friendly guide, a revised edition was produced for 2011/2012. ▪ "Walk Time" was produced as a means to identify on and off lead areas in the municipality and provided a comprehensive overview on the current dog regulations. "Walk Time" also reinforced the requirement for dogs to be under "Effective Control" at all times particularly in off lead areas. ▪ To be reviewed 2012/2013 inline with outcomes of the Domestic Animal Management Plan consultation.	Completed Year 2/3 2012/2013
DPP 3	Develop and deliver an education program to communicate information on dogs in public places
▪ See RPO 4	Completed Year 2/3
DPP 4	Explore partnerships to establish pet activity areas
▪ A pet activity area is a purpose-built dog agility space that is fully fenced and allows for dogs to interact and socialise with other dogs, and humans. By having an enclosed space, dogs are able to be off leash in a safe environment and pet owners can practice training techniques including effective control and recall. ▪ Pet activity parks aid in animal and community socialisation, as well as reducing dog behavioural issues. ▪ Contact has been made with a number of municipalities to discuss the advantages and disadvantages of pet activity areas. Information has been sourced regarding	Ongoing 2012/2013

land space requirements, approximate costings, and equipment needs. ▪ A potential site has been identified and funding options need to be explored.		
DPP 5	Review all processes, policies and procedures relating to dogs in public places and dog control and ensure they are relevant and current	
▪ Processes, policies and procedures are reviewed constantly as part of delivering continued business improvement. Additionally reviews will continue to ensure that current legislative requirements are addressed and adhered to. ▪ In 2011 following the death of a young child in Melbourne, legislation changed in relation to the keeping of restricted breed dogs – in this instance the American Pit Bull Terrier dog. ▪ The cancellation of a previous amnesty in relation to pit bull terrier registrations, the introduction of the new restricted breed legislation, the establishment of a “hot line” for community, all took staff off line and away from their core duties. Due to numerous calls and suspected sightings notifications of pit bull type dogs resulted in an increase to Animal Officers workload. ▪ Staff managed this situation to support legislation, by being adherent to the policies and procedures as introduced by State Government ▪ The ongoing impact will be the need to conduct 1400 suspected restricted breed audits (pitbull type dogs) for 2012/2013		Completed 2012/2013
DPP 6	Review provision of the dog excrement bag/dispenser program	
▪ Dog owners are encouraged to pick dog waste and dispose of it thoughtfully. Council provides litter bins and plastic bags at many of the parks in the municipality, and along the tracks and trails for this purpose. It is a requirement of Council’s General Local Law 2005 that those walking/exercising a dog must carry a receptacle to clean up after their dog. ▪ With the removal of a number of “dog poo” bins along the Barwon River – dog excrement piles appear to be increasing much to the dissatisfaction of the community. There is a difference between “dog poo bins” which need to be emptied manually and litter bins which can be emptied in the current garbage trucks. This has highlighted the opportunity to implement an education program that dog owners can dispose of waste in litter bins. ▪ All dog control signage promotes the picking up and disposing of dog poo. Council provides “Pooch Paks” free of charge from any customer service centre. The “Pooch Paks” which clip on to your dogs collar, or lead, allows the dog owner to carry a supply of plastic bags with them for cleaning up after their dog. ▪ This remains a major ongoing problem and has been identified as a high priority for the 2012/2013 year.		Completed 2012/2013

Leadership Actions		
L1	Implement a data collection process and measure performance	
▪ To improve service delivery to the community, 5 animal officers have each been allocated a defined area in the municipality which they are responsible for. This includes: - Undertaking patrols along pathways (on foot and cycle) - Issuing of infringements, for non-compliance - Providing education to pet owners, and - Improved case management of animal amenity complaints. Additionally an animal collections officer is responsible for the day to day collection of dogs and cats across the 1250 km² municipality. ▪ By implementing this system it allows for: - Efficient and effective service levels - Continuity of service between 7.00am – 7.00pm - Opportunity to develop relationships with stakeholders - Accountability and streamlined processes. ▪ With limited resources these measures provide the most efficient and effective service that the unit can deliver. ▪ All officers individually meet with Team Leaders on a weekly basis and fortnightly as a team where work performance and work loads are discussed and monitored. Annually in September performance appraisals are conducted where training schedules and KPI's are set for the following 12 months. A review of the previous 12 months is conducted with a benchmark being established towards improving better work practices.		Completed
L2	Attend seminars and briefings related to current issues/emerging trends in animal management	
▪ Members of the Animal Team attended the following training in the past twelve months: - Livestock handling and management - Domestic animal handling and management - Bicycle safe riding techniques - First Aid Level 1 - Occupation Health and Safety - Identify and respond to animal behaviour - Dealing with investigations ▪ Additionally staff attended seminars and training sessions including those operated by the Bureau of Animal Welfare, City of Greater Geelong, service providers and in-house training as required.		Completed

L3	Conduct web based and literary searches of current issues/trends in animal management and incorporate findings into practice	
	- Geelong Australia – The City’s website provides information to residents on current issues and trends regarding domestic animal management. The City continues to use the website as a means of promoting and obtaining relevant material on animal management. - Likewise the City continues to conduct research into best practice methodologies and incorporates findings into service delivery as required.	Completed
L4	Conduct an Annual Review of this Plan	
	This is the final year of a four year plan to be completed. During this year of the current program, a consultation and review of the Domestic Animal Management Plan has been undertaken in preparation for 2013 – 2017 Domestic Animal Management Plan. It is envisaged a new plan will be finalised by Dec 2012.	Completed
L5	Develop a communication strategy for education programs on various aspects of responsible pet ownership	
	A new marketing and communication strategy was developed and implemented in June 2011.	Completed
L6	Evaluate methods of distributing information to the community to ensure the target audience is well informed and that access is user friendly and readily available	
	- Department of Primary Industries and the City annually produce a variety of material on Responsible Pet Ownership and other brochures of educational benefit. This material is distributed on request to Council customer service centres, animal welfare, pet stores, dog clubs, schools, veterinarians, community user groups and pet owners. - A system has been developed to record where the brochures are being distributed to, and why they are required. This system tracks brochure supplies and when reordering is required. - Geelong Australia website is always available for community to source information on domestic animal management. - During 2011/2012 the City worked with the Pound contractors to improve web content with ways to promote the adoption or rehoming of animals from the pound - The City has identified the opportunity to introduce “Tag Time E News,” a quarterly email newsletter to interested community members and pet owners. This newsletter will have the ability to report on current pet issues as well as being a key method for educating the community on specific issues that are impacting on residents eg: dog waste. The first edition will be released in August 2012.	Completed Year 3

7. COUNCILLOR COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM 2011/2012 - SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS 1 APRIL TO 30 JUNE 2012

Portfolio: Democracy & Governance, Communications, Sport & Recreation - Cr Mitchell
Source: Community Services
General Manager: Jenny McMahon
Index Reference: Subject: Councillor Community Grants Program 2011/12

Summary

- The Councillor Community Grants Program has an annual budget allocation of \$240,000. This amount is divided into the 12 council wards which equates to an annual allocation of \$20,000 per Ward that is available to expend on groups that apply and are eligible under this grant program.
- As part of the accountability framework for managing the Councillor Community Grants Program, details of successful applications and allocations are reported to Council.
- This report provides a statement of allocations under the program during the period of 1 April to 30 June 2012. (see Appendix 7-1)
- The total amount funded under this program for period 1 April to 30 June 2012 was \$59,310 allocated to 36 community organisations.
- The total amount funded for the 2011/12 financial year was \$240,000 allocated amongst 144 community organisations.

Cr Fisher moved, Cr Farrell seconded -

That Council:

- 1) note the statement of allocations granted to community groups and organisations for the period 1 April to 30 June 2012.**
- 2) commends and congratulates the community groups and organisations who have received funding under the Councillor Community Grants Program for their efforts and contribution to the Geelong community.**

Cr Granger left the meeting room at 8.24pm

Cr E Kontelj left the meeting room at 8.26pm

Cr Granger re-entered the meeting room at 8.26pm

Cr E Kontelj re-entered the meeting room at 8.27pm

Carried.

Report

Background

The Councillor Community Grants Program is for not-for-profit community groups and organisations who can apply for funds to support either ward based or municipal wide activities or events that will benefit the Geelong community. In order to receive funds, applicants must comply with the established guidelines which govern the grant program.

As part of the ongoing accountability process, a report on the groups that have received funds is presented to Council on a quarterly basis

7. COUNCILLOR COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM 2011/2012 - SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS 1 APRIL TO 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

Discussion

The total amount funded under this program for the period 1 April to 30 June 2012 was \$59,310 allocated to 36 community organisations. This brings the total amount funded for the period 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012 to \$240,000 allocated amongst 144 community organisations.

The allocation of grants assists with meeting the objectives of Council by providing an opportunity to enhance the well-being of the community by building social capital and enabling community engagement through the provision of funds to assist with local activities.

Appendix 7-1 provides a list of groups, the title of the activities funded and the amounts that were allocated during this period, as well as a summary of balances.

Environmental Implications

Some of the projects supported via this grant program include a variety of environmental activities.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications. All funds to date have been expended in accordance with the Councillor Community Grants Guidelines and within budget.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

The provision of grants to the community supports local, community organisations and endorses the aims of City Plan and the G21 Regional Plan.

This report is presented in accordance with the City of Greater Geelong Grants and Donations Policy.

The provision of grants is carried out in accordance with the Local Government Act 1989.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

The Councillor Community Grants Program has provision in the assessment process to record any conflict of interest relating to each grant application that is assessed.

Risk Assessment

The Councillor Community Grants Program is governed in accordance with Council's monitoring, reporting and accountability framework.

Successful applicants are provided with an evaluation form for their completion and return to Council as a record of the outcome of the grant funding they received. Annual audits are also conducted on a sample group of grant recipients.

**7. COUNCILLOR COMMUNITY GRANTS PROGRAM 2011/2012 - SUMMARY
OF ALLOCATIONS 1 APRIL TO 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)**

Social Considerations

The provision of the Councillor Community Grants Program provides an opportunity to support and strengthen communities to provide a broad range of activities for the benefit of the Geelong community.

Communication

The provision of the Councillor Community Grants provides an opportunity to support and strengthen communities to provide a broad range of activities for the benefit of the Geelong community.

**Councillor Community Grants Program 2011/12
List of Allocations – 1 April to 30 June 2012**

Appendix 7-1

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Austin	Mitchell	BATForce	A Place for Young People	\$ 2,400.00	
Austin	Mitchell	Geelong Food Relief Centre	Upgrade to Power Phasing	\$ 100.00	Austin \$100, Corio \$50, Windermere \$500 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$650.00
Austin	Mitchell	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 200.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00
Austin	Mitchell	St Albans Football & Netball Club - Senior Section	Senior Football Jumpers & netball uniforms	\$ 4,000.00	
Austin	Mitchell	The Compassionate Friends Victoria Inc	Establishment of TCF's Grief Centre Library	\$ 150.00	Austin \$150, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$300, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$600.00
Austin	Mitchell	Thomson Football & Netball Club - Senior Sections	Senior Football Jumpers & Netball Uniforms	\$ 4,000.00	
Austin	Mitchell	Vietnam Veterans Assoc of Aust - Geelong & District Sub-branch	National Congress - Bus Transport for Delegates	\$ 900.00	
Austin	Mitchell	Wathaurong Aboriginal Co-operative	Community Health Day	\$ 250.00	Austin \$250, Corio \$50, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$50, Windermere \$50 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$450.00
Austin Total				\$ 12,000.00	
Beangala	Farrell	Ocean Grove Community Garden Auspiced by Ocean Grove Neighbourhood Centre	Ocean Grove Community Garden	\$ 2,000.00	
Beangala	Farrell	Ocean Grove Collendina Cobras Junior Football Club	Football Jumpers	\$ 2,000.00	

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Beangala	Farrell	Ocean Grove Senior Citizens	Update existing score boards	\$ 890.00	
Beangala	Farrell	Ocean Grove Toy Library Inc	Storage and play items	\$ 1,000.00	
Beangala	Farrell	Springdale Neighbourhood Centre	iPads Project	\$ 3,015.00	Beangala \$3015, Coryule \$985 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$4,000.00
Beangala Total				\$ 8,905.00	
Brownbill	Abley	AUCA Association Union of Cultures Australia Auspiced by Congolese Association Inc	Life in Australia Film Project	\$ 100.00	Brownbill \$100, Buckley \$100, Coryule \$130, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$430.00
Brownbill	Abley	Blokes Day Out Launch Committee Auspiced by Barwon Health	Blokes Day Out	\$ 200.00	Brownbill \$200, Corio \$200, Deakin \$200, Windermere \$125 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$725.00
Brownbill	Abley	Geelong West Neighbourhood House Inc	Workshops	\$ 1,405.00	
Brownbill Total				\$ 1,705.00	
Buckley	Richards	AUCA Association Union of Cultures Australia Auspiced by Congolese Association Inc	Life in Australia Project	\$ 100.00	Brownbill \$100, Buckley \$100, Coryule \$130, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$430.00
Buckley	Richards	Barwon Grove Girl Guides Auspiced by Girl Guides Victoria	Purchase of Trailer	\$ 3,250.00	
Buckley	Richards	Barwon Heads Senior Citizens Centre	Purchase of Quilting Machine	\$ 1,570.00	

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Buckley	Richards	Friends of the Bluff	Barwon Heads Community Show Bags	\$ 2,000.00	
Buckley	Richards	Geelong Lutheran College	Purchase of Marquees	\$ 2,940.00	
Buckley	Richards	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 1,750.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00
Buckley	Richards	Grovedale Primary School	Vegetable Garden & Chicken Coop area	\$ 3,000.00	
Buckley	Richards	Rice Village	Quality of Life Project	\$ 1,540.00	
Buckley Total				\$ 16,150.00	
Cheetham	Macdonald	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 600.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00
Cheetham Total				\$ 600.00	
Corio	Fisher	Blokes Day Out Launch Committee	Barwon Health	\$ 200.00	Brownbill \$200, Corio \$200, Deakin \$200, Windermere \$125 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$725.00
Corio	Fisher	Geelong Food Relief Centre	Upgrade to Power Phasing	\$ 50.00	Austin \$100, Corio \$50, Windermere \$500 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$650.00
Corio	Fisher	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 200.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Corio	Fisher	St Thomas Aquinas Norlane & St Francis Xavier	Learning Better together Planning Day	\$ 200.00	
Corio	Fisher	Wathaurong Aboriginal Co-operative	Community Health Day	\$ 50.00	Austin \$250, Corio \$50, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$50, Windermere \$50 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$450.00
Corio Total				\$ 700.00	
Coryule	Doull	AUCA Association Union of Cultures Australia Auspiced by Congolese Association Inc	Life in Australia Project	\$ 130.00	Brownbill \$100, Buckley \$100, Coryule \$130, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$430.00
Coryule	Doull	Batman Park Carpet Bowls Club Auspiced by Indented Head Community Association Inc	Replacement of Carpet for Indoor Bowls	\$ 1,565.00	
Coryule	Doull	Indented Head Community Association Inc	Purchase of new printer	\$ 500.00	
Coryule	Doull	Springdale Neighbourhood Centre	iPads Project	\$ 985.00	Beangala \$3015, Coryule \$985 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$4,000.00
Coryule	Doull	St Leonards Tennis Group	Replace net posts and net winders	\$ 1,000.00	
Coryule Total				\$ 4,180.00	
Cowie	Kontelj (E)	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 50.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00
Cowie Total				\$ 50.00	

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Deakin	Nelson	Bellaire Primary School	Reggio Emilia Inspired Prep Program	\$ 1,900.00	
Deakin	Nelson	Blokes Day Out Launch Committee Auspiced by Barwon Health	Blokes Day Out	\$ 200.00	Brownbill \$200, Corio \$200, Deakin \$200, Windermere \$125 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$725.00
Deakin	Nelson	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 100.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00
Deakin	Nelson	The Compassionate Friends Victoria Inc	Establishment of TCF's Grief Centre Library	\$ 50.00	Austin \$150, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$300, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$600.00
Deakin	Nelson	Wathaurong Aboriginal Co-operative	Community Health Day	\$ 50.00	Austin \$250, Corio \$50, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$50, Windermere \$50 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$450.00
Deakin Total				\$ 2,300.00	
Kardinia	Harwood	Geelong Technical Education Centre	Breamlea Project Flim Night	\$ 100.00	Austin \$200, Buckley \$1,750.00, Cheetham \$600, Corio \$200, Cowie \$50, Deakin \$100, Kardinia \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$3,000.00
Kardinia	Harwood	Oberon South Primary School	School Improvements	\$ 3,000.00	
Kardinia	Harwood	Rotaract Club of Belmont	Drama Camp	\$ 1,650.00	
Kardinia	Harwood	The Compassionate Friends Victoria Inc	Establishment of TCF's Grief Centre Library	\$ 300.00	Austin \$150, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$300, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$600.00
Kardinia	Harwood	Wathaurong Aboriginal Co-operative	Community Health Day	\$ 50.00	Austin \$250, Corio \$50, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$50, Windermere \$50 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$450.00

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Kardinia Total				\$ 5,100.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	Fight Cancer Foundation	Purchase of Equipment	\$ 500.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	Dragons Abreast Geelong Inc	Purchase of Equipment	\$ 1,000.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	Fyans Park Primary School	iLearn with iPads	\$ 1,000.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	Geelong Cement Bowls Club	Painting Club House Project	\$ 1,000.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	Islamic Society of Geelong	Upgrade of Windows & Doors	\$ 1,110.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	Newtown Pipe Band	Purchase of New Chanters	\$ 1,000.00	
Kildare	Kontelj (S)	St John's Lutheran School	Mothers Day Fete	\$ 1,000.00	
Kildare Total				\$ 6,610.00	
Windermere	Granger	AUCA Association Union of Cultures Australia Auspiced by Congolese Association Inc	Life in Australia Project	\$ 100.00	Brownbill \$100, Buckley \$100, Coryule \$130, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$430.00
Windermere	Granger	Blokes Day Out Launch Committee Auspiced by Barwon Health	Blokes Day Out	\$ 125.00	Brownbill \$200, Corio \$200, Deakin \$200, Windermere \$125 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$725.00

Ward	Councillor	Organisation	Project	Amount Approved	Breakdown and Totals Where the Applicant was awarded funds for their project from multiple Ward allocations
Windermere	Granger	Geelong Food Relief Centre	Upgrade to Power Phasing	\$ 500.00	Austin \$100, Corio \$50, Windermere \$500 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$650.00
Windermere	Granger	St Thomas Aquinas Norlane & St Francis Xavier	Learning Better together Planning Day	\$ 135.00	
Windermere	Granger	The Compassionate Friends Victoria Inc	Establishment of TCF's Grief Centre Library	\$ 100.00	Austin \$150, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$300, Windermere \$100 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$600.00
Windermere	Granger	Wathaurong Aboriginal Co-operative	Community Health Day	\$ 50.00	Austin \$250, Corio \$50, Deakin \$50, Kardinia \$50, Windermere \$50 - TOTAL ALLOCATION \$450.00
Windermere Total				\$ 1,010.00	
Grand Total				\$ 59,310.00	

SUMMARY OF TOTALS OF QUARTERLY WARD ALLOCATIONS FOR 2011/2012 FINANCIAL YEAR AS AT 30 JUNE 2012						
Ward Name	Ward Councillor	Total Allocated 1/07/11 – 30/09/11	Total Allocated 1/10/11 – 31/12/11	Total Allocated 1/1/12 – 31/03/12	Total Allocated 1/4/12 - 30/6/12	Total Allocated 1/7/11- 30/6/12
Austin	Cr John Mitchell	\$3,250	\$2,500	\$2,250	\$12,000	\$20,000
Beangala	Cr Jan Farrell	\$5,050	\$2,045	\$4,000	\$8,905	\$20,000
Brownbill	Cr Barbara Abley	\$8,090	\$6,750	\$3,455	\$1,705	\$20,000
Buckley	Cr Andy Richards	\$1,250	\$400	\$2,200	\$16,150	\$20,000
Cheetham	Cr Rod Macdonald	\$12,030	\$4,300	\$3,070	\$600	\$20,000
Corio	Cr Kylie Fisher	\$7,000	\$9,800	\$2,500	\$700	\$20,000
Coryule	Cr John Doull	\$5,840	\$6,970	\$3,010	\$4,180	\$20,000
Cowie	Cr Eddy Kontelj	\$9,400	\$5,050	\$5,500	\$50	\$20,000
Deakin	Cr Ron Nelson	\$5,000	\$4,300	\$8,400	\$2,300	\$20,000
Kardinia	Cr Bruce Harwood	\$5,650	\$3,550	\$5,700	\$5,100	\$20,000
Kildare	Cr Dr Srechko Kontelj	\$2,900	\$4,740	\$5,750	\$6,610	\$20,000
Windermere	Cr Cameron Granger	\$11,400	\$6,490	\$1,100	\$1,010	\$20,000
Total		\$76,860	\$56,895	\$46,935	\$59,310	\$240,000

8. CITY PLAN PROGRESS REPORT TO JUNE 2012

Portfolio: Democracy and Governance – Cr Mitchell
Source: Corporate Services - Corporate Strategy
General Manager: Jeff Wall
Index Reference: Subject: Corporate Management

Summary

- Council at its meeting of 28 June 2011 adopted City Plan 2009-2013, 2011-2012 Update, that outlined the Objectives and Strategies planned by the City over that four-year period, and the Annual Business Plan Actions planned for 2011–2012.
- This report is the progress report to Council of the organisations achievements against these actions.
- Attachment A details the status and provides commentary against the Annual Business Plan actions. This report has been generated from the CorVu Performance Management System. The key to the status of actions is:

Major Issue	Red	2
Minor Issue	Yellow	24
Not yet Started	White	2
On Schedule	Green	69
Completed	Black ('C' in white font)	110
Total Actions		207

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That Council receives and notes the City Plan Progress Report to 30 June 2012.

Carried.

Report

Background

Council at its meeting of 28 June 2011 adopted City Plan 2009-2013, 2011-2012 Update which has been developed within a framework of three strategic directions:

Community Wellbeing

To improve the health and quality of life of all residents of Greater Geelong

Growing the Economy

Securing Geelong's economic future

A Sustainable Built and Natural Environment

The City of Greater Geelong leads the community in sustainable planning and environmental action.

8. CITY PLAN PROGRESS REPORT TO JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

Discussion

This report and attachment indicates the status of the actions in City Plan for the 2011-2012 financial year.

Status and comments are provided for each of the 207 actions within the three strategic directions.

Some significant progress and completions for the quarter include:

Community Wellbeing

Status Summary:

On Schedule	41	Completed	65	Major Issue	0
Minor Issue	10	Not Started	1		

- A number of sport and recreation facility upgrades are underway or have been recently completed. Works are currently on schedule for the South Barwon Football and Netball Club pavilion renovation, while the St Albans Reserve improvements, Thomson Reserve Master Plan implementation, West Oval Flowers Stand redevelopment, Geelong Amateurs netball facility upgrade, and the Grovedale Sports Club social rooms and netball seating have now been completed.
- Refugee Week 2012 kicked off its celebrations in June at the Leisuretime Centre making use of the centres new upgraded facilities. A range of activities were offered throughout the week including soccer tournaments, art exhibitions, cultural food and entertainment. Refugee Week not only celebrates the richness diversity brings to our community but offers an opportunity for people to meet others from a variety of communities and experience their cultures.
- The State Government has announced it will provide \$1.5 million in funding for the Leopold Community and Children's Centre. This funding has been granted as a result of lobbying efforts from the City to support plans for investments into local children's services around the region. The City plans to create children's hubs where kinders, maternal and child health centres, childcare and playgroups are all linked and located together making it easier for families to use these services. The City and the State Government have now committed funding to build children's hubs in Ocean Grove (Shell Rd), Leopold, Grovedale and Barwon Heads, whilst lobbying efforts are still being made to the State Government to help fund a North Shore hub.
- The City has endorsed the Windsor Park Master Plan which sets new goals for the future development of the reserve. The master plan looks at ways to improve the reserves appearance, pedestrian links and traffic circulation. Major recommendations in the plan include upgrading pedestrian entrances, pathways and crossings, parking and traffic circulation, playground equipment and a redevelopment of the North Shore Multi-purpose Clubrooms. The master plan will be implemented over the next 10-15 years.

8. CITY PLAN PROGRESS REPORT TO JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

Growing the Economy

Status Summary:

On Schedule	16	Completed	13	Major Issue	0
Minor Issue	6	Not Started	1		

- The new Geelong Regional Library and Heritage Centre development's initial stages are progressing well with the appointment of ARM Architecture to design the new centre, and project management group David Langdon to manage the centre's construction phase. This development was set as the City's number one funding priority not only because Geelong has outgrown its current library built over 50 years ago, but because economic modelling has shown that as a result of such a significant advancement, the centre will attract up to one million visitors per annum within five years of operation. Funding for this project has been received from the Federal Government (\$10 million), the State Government (\$15 million), and the City of Greater Geelong (\$20 million).
- The biggest cruise ship yet to visit Geelong has now been booked to anchor in Corio Bay on 30th December 2012. The 'Voyager of the Seas', will bring approximately 700 passengers and 447 crew to Geelong's shores for a day before continuing its journey around the Australian coast. The 'Regatta', the second cruise ship to visit Geelong for 2011-2012, will also be returning to Geelong in January 2014. Results from a survey conducted with passengers from the Regatta's first trip to Geelong, found that passengers felt Geelong was a welcoming place which they would recommend to others. 83 per cent of respondents did say however they would have preferred to disembark at a pier rather than come ashore by tender. This positive passenger feedback and continuing interest from cruise ship companies reinforces Geelong's appeal as a cruise ship destination and strengthens our campaign for funding to rebuild the old Yarra Street Pier.
- The Armstrong Creek Urban Growth Plans are continuing to progress on schedule. The East Precinct (Warralily) residential development has commenced, along with initial works to the North East Industrial Precinct (Keystone Business Park). The Precinct Structure Plan (PSP) and Development Contribution Plan (DCP) for the West Precinct are progressing through the advisory committee, whilst the West Industrial Precinct PSP process is anticipated to start later this year. Additionally, the Horseshoe Bend Precinct has a preliminary PSP on exhibition which will inform the progression of the final PSP to be developed in the latter half of 2012. A Major Activity Centre (Armstrong Creek Town Centre) has reached master plan development stage, and Marshall Precinct is currently at a preliminary investigation stage.
- The State Government has granted the Central Geelong Laneways and Linkages Project a total sum of \$1.5 million to reinvigorate Central Geelong through a series of works, aiming to improve arcades and laneways that form an integral part of Geelong's inner-city fabric. The activation of these spaces was a key task identified in the Central Geelong Looking Forward Action Plan. Works are underway at Brougham Street and the pathway linking Star Street and Wright Place through the Little Ryrie Street carpark. Consultation and design work is underway for the streetscape works on Gore Place and Steampacket Lane.

8. CITY PLAN PROGRESS REPORT TO JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

- A number of events showcasing our region were held during the last quarter including the Mother's Day Classic, FIBA 3X3 Basketball World Qualifier, Geelong Half Marathon, Geelong Region Heritage Festival, National Budgerigar Championship Show, Geelong Classic Dancesport Festival and the RSPCA Million Paws Walk.
- Approximately 60 architects, urban designers and planners took part in a workshop at Deakin University on the 1st May to develop scenarios for the long term future of central Geelong as part of the Vision 2 project. The project will examine the development opportunities for central Geelong over the next two decades, exploring ideas such as a tree lined boulevard, city plaza, urban parks and iconic architecture. The scenarios, which aim to examine opportunities for the period between now and 2032, are now being refined into a series of concepts that will form the basis of discussion and consultation community wide.

A Sustainable Built and Natural Environment

Status Summary:

On Schedule	12	Completed	32	Major Issue	2
Minor Issue	8	Not Started	0		

- Finishing touches are now being made on the major water recycling project in Eastern Park, in time to be completed and the area reopened to the public later this year. The stormwater harvesting project will take the form of a man made lake in Eastern Park, which will be designed to look like a natural part of the landscape. The project will save approximately 30 million litres of mains drinking water a year, recycling stormwater and using it to maintain the Geelong Botanic Gardens. The Geelong Botanic Gardens is in the top five water users for the City, and this project will be able to supply around 90 per cent of the gardens' water demands.
- The Tree Inventory System data collection project is underway with over 70,000 street trees now entered into the database. The City is collecting data on over 120,000 tree assets so we can identify, locate, quantify and risk assess trees and accurately document maintenance activities. The aim for this project is to provide a complete database containing all tree asset information and maintenance records. A computer hardware system has now been supplied to field staff to accurately record maintenance activities into the database.
- Water quality programs at Blue Waters Lake, Begola, Waurin Ponds Creek, McLeods Waterhole, Cowies Creek, Highett Road wetland and Zilah Crawcour wetland planting are complete, however maintenance works will remain ongoing.
- Implementation of the City of Greater Geelong Cycle Strategy is continuing to progress with VicRoads granting approval for the improvement of safety for cyclists at the corner of Boundary Road and Ryrie Street. Final alterations are being made to the design before the works commence, which include a cut through the traffic island for cyclists and the reconfiguration of the Walter Street and Service Road interface. Since the introduction of this strategy, a wide range of infrastructure has been introduced to encourage bicycle usage as opposed to vehicles around the Geelong area.

8. CITY PLAN PROGRESS REPORT TO JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

- The 'Rethink Your Rubbish' survey conducted in February received close to 6,000 responses and has identified that the community's awareness of waste disposal services run by the City has increased. This survey not only measured residents awareness of programs carried out over the past 12 months, but also programs that would be needed in the future to encourage environmentally friendly ways for Geelong households to dispose of their unwanted goods. A recent 'Boot Load' promotion was held in June and gave residents the opportunity to take a boot load of rubbish to the Resource Recovery Centres for only \$10. This promotion saw boot loads increase by 18% during this period. Second hand Saturday was also a program held at various locations through May and June, giving residents the opportunity to recycle their unwanted goods for the benefit of the community. This program received a huge response with over 2000 residents submitting goods.
- The City has been successful in securing \$415,000 from the Australian Government to protect biodiversity at Buckley Park (\$340,000), Limeburners Bay (\$55,000) and Thompson Creek (\$20,000), which totals 132.1 hectares of coastal vegetation. The City was a successful tender applicant in the Corangamite Catchment Management Authority's (CMA) Coastal Tender Program. The projects will focus on managing and protecting high conservation value vegetation communities, including Coastal Moonah Woodlands, Coastal Dune Grasslands and Coastal Saltmarsh.

Environmental Implications

There are several actions under the Sustainable Built and Natural Environment Strategic Direction within City Plan that aim to increase the use of public and active transport within the municipality, reduce the organisation's environmental footprint, enhance and protect our natural areas, and develop a Climate Change Adaptation Strategy.

Financial Implications

The City's Annual Budget provides the Resource Plan to support the initiatives identified within the adopted Annual Business Plan.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

The City's external auditors will undertake a Performance Audit of the planned Key Strategic Activities and prepare a report as part of the 'sign off' of the Annual Accounts.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report have a conflict of interest to declare.

Risk Assessment

The risks arising from the Actions are managed within the framework of the City's adopted Policies, Procedures and Risk Management strategies.

Social Considerations

Several of the actions identified within City Plan are aimed at improving the quality of life for the residents in the City of Greater Geelong. This is particularly the case for actions within the Community Wellbeing Strategic Direction.

Communication

The outcomes arising from the Performance Audit will be published in the City's Annual Report for 2011-2012 that will be submitted to the Minister for Local Government.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12
For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Strategic Direction: Community Wellbeing			
Outcome: Improved healthy eating and physical activity			
Best Start Program - improving the health, development and wellbeing of children from birth to school age		OnS	Department of Education and Early Childhood Development are undertaking evaluation of Best Start through KPMG. Partnership Group meetings well attended and supported by partner organisations.
Ocean Grove Sporting Infrastructure Plan - Shell Road Pavilion Construction		OnS	Soccer light poles and lights have been installed, underground services are progressing well. Civil Tender is being assessed.
Playground Development Program			
Brownbill parks and playground improvements		OnS	Project on hold.
Playground Development Program implementation		OnS	Playground tender awarded. To be completed in 2012/13.
Rix Street Kinder playground upgrade	Jun 2012	C	Construction works complete.
Steampacket playground replacement		Min	Funding sought in 2012/2013 budget to complete project.
Recreation Facility upgrades			
Barwon (Grovedale) Soccer Club detailed plans for club facility		OnS	On schedule for tender in early July 2012.
Barwon Grove Golf Club contribution to expansion of club facilities	Mar 2012	C	Project is complete.
Barwon Heads Football and Netball Club contribution to upgrade facilities		OnS	Disbursement is now in progress, awaiting project documentation from the Club. Conversations have been had with Barwon Coast Committee manager in regards to approval for projects developed by the club.
Barwon Rowing Club contribution to upper level fitout	Mar 2012	C	Contribution made.
Bell Park Sports Club hot water and security upgrade	Aug 2011	C	Project is complete.
Corio Sporting Club upgrade	Mar 2012	C	Project is complete.
East Geelong Bowls Club contribution for disabled toilet and access	Dec 2011	C	The club has discussed the need for expertise to manage this project, therefore the project was transferred to Capital Projects for delivery.
Geelong Football Umpires Clubrooms completion	Sep 2011	C	Project is complete.
Geelong Rangers Soccer Club changeroom upgrade	Mar 2012	C	Project is complete.
Geelong Regional Indoor Sports Infrastructure Strategy		OnS	Consultant appointed and project underway. Selective quotation currently taking place.
Geelong Rowing Association - contribution to riverside redevelopment	Dec 2011	C	Project has been delayed due to CCMA review, the club is in discussions with the Councillor regarding rolling over funds to next financial year. Disbursement has been deferred for the 2011/12 fiscal year.
Grovedale Sports Club social rooms redevelopment	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.
Grovedale Tennis Club disbursement for court lighting	May 2012	C	Disbursement made to club.
Guild Cricket Club clubrooms upgrade		OnS	Detailed design complete. Tender in July.
Hamlyn Park Reserve pavillion improvements		OnS	Detailed design complete. Tender in July.
Highton Reserve pavillion completion	Mar 2012	C	Project is complete.
Highton Tennis Club pavillion upgrade		OnS	Works progressing to schedule. Plaster and fit-off to commenced in June. Looking to demolish old building by the middle of July.
Manifold Heights Cricket pavillion upgrade		OnS	Stage 1 - Verandah Construction has been Completed. Stage 2 - Kitchen Upgrade and Refurbishment of the internal toilets is currently under construction.
Marshall Cricket Club kitchen upgrade	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.
McDonald Reserve clubroom upgrade		OnS	Construction is progressing well, delayed by weather.
Memorial Park (Leopold) Master Plan implementation		OnS	Cricket nets progressing slowly - a slight delay has occurred due to the rain. Tennis pavillion addition concept design commenced.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12
For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
North Shore multi purpose rooms detail design	Jun 2012	C	Building completed and handover is taking place. Currently awaiting final inspection certificate.
Queens Park Master Plan implementation - construction of new netball pavilion	Jun 2012	C	Handover underway.
St Albans Reserve improvements	Jun 2012	C	Construction completed and club took possession on 20th April 2012.
Thomson Reserve Master Plan implementation	Jun 2012	C	Preliminary handover conducted. Waiting for handover approval.
West Oval Flowers Stand upgrade - interior changeroom redevelopment	Jun 2012	C	Project completed, pending site handover.
West Oval Storage	Mar 2012	C	Project complete, pending bollard and bitumen works.
Recreation Reserve upgrades			
Anakie Reserve power and lighting upgrade	Jun 2012	C	Club managed project. Completed.
Barwon Valley Fun Park upgrade	Mar 2012	C	All works complete - subject to some minor handover works.
Barwon Valley Golf Club contribution	Oct 2011	C	Club has recieved the funding.
Beacon Point Master Plan development		OnS	Preliminary Draft Master Plan currently being circulated to key internal departments and external agencies. Internal consultation to close 13th July with a target to present to Council at the 28 August meeting. Carry over project.
Bell Post Hill Netball Club court upgrade	Jun 2012	C	Court constructed. Surfacing applied.
Bellarine Lookout Analysis detail design		Min	Carry over project.
Belmont Criterium track club feasibility study		Min	Only one quotation has been received. Another consultant has been approached.
Belmont Croquet Club contribution to pitch upgrade	Mar 2012	C	Funding Agreement finalised and invoice received. All four instalments paid (@\$10k each) and awaiting project evaluation from the club. Ongoing.
Drysdale Netball Court upgrade and lighting	Jun 2012	C	Complete.
Ervin Reserve Master Plan implementation - irrigation and turf conversion		Min	Works on hold.
Evans Reserve Master Plan		OnS	Implementation continuing in 2012/13.
Geelong Cement Bowls Club contribution to green redevelopment	Mar 2012	C	Funds have been dispersed. Awaiting Project Evaluation documentation.
Goldsworthy Reserve improvements		Min	Project subject to additional funding in 2012/13.
Grinter Reserve Community Garden		OnS	A sign is to be installed.
Grovedale Netball Club seating	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.
Highton Cricket Club nets upgrade	Mar 2012	C	Project complete & handed over.
John Landy Field Athletics Track minor capital improvements	Dec 2011	C	Works complete. Toilet is open to the public.
Kardinia Park Netball redevelopment	Jul 2011	C	Project completed.
Kevin Kirby Reserve upgrade	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.
Lake Lorne walking track fencing works	Jun 2012	C	Fencing completed.
Minor capital renewal - Cheetham Ward		OnS	All funds allocated to various community projects.
North Geelong Cricket Club practice facilities upgrade	Mar 2012	C	Project works now completed - Handover meeting has concluded and electronic handover to be complete shortly.
Pioneer Road Footbridge replacement		OnS	Works underway, due to finalise at the end of July.
Portarlington Sports Reserve wetlands and environment works		Min	Meeting scheduled for early July to finalise plans for public comment.
Shell Road Reserve Master Plan implementation - overflow car parking (including Bellarine Aquatic Sports Centre Car Park)	Jun 2012	C	Car park works complete. New northern footpath link nearing completion. Preparation for southern footpath link underway.
Shell Road Reserve Master Plan implementation -installation of lights for soccer club		OnS	Power has been connected, the wet weather has caused some minor delays.
St Leonards Recreation Reserve Master Plan implementation		OnS	Out to tender in July. A builder is expected to be appointed in August.
Stead Park Master Plan implentation		OnS	Handover has been conducted. Now waiting for sign off.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12
For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Swim Sport and Leisure upgrades			
Arena Cyclical Maintenance	Jun 2012	C	Projects completed: a) Boiler replacement b) Gymnastics High Bay LED Lights c) Gymnastics Air Handling Smaller building and maintenance works have also been completed throughout the 2011/2012 financial year.
Concrete replacement program at Kardinia Pool, Lara Pool and Waterworld.	Dec 2011	C	Project is complete.
Gymnasium Equipment Replacement Program	Jun 2012	C	Main purchase of equipment has occurred within the tender purchase. A smaller amount of group training equipment also purchased.
Leisurelink landscaping		OnS	Project about 85% complete and going well. Most planting has been completed. Works to the front of the centre and the creche are still to be completed. Planting in some areas has been delayed due to weather conditions.
Leisuretime Court Refurbishment	Jan 2012	C	Main project in Beggs & Branch Stadium completed.
Splashdown concourse maintenance and change room upgrade		Min	Project on hold. Subject to review of same product at Leisurelink.
Waterworld pool repaint	Jun 2012	C	Works completed. Pool painting and re-tiling has been finalised.
Waterworld Change room upgrades		Min	Works have commenced and will be combined with the solar hot water works. Works are not expected to be completed until September 2012.
Outcome: Increased lifelong learning and literacy			
Children's Week Activity Program	Dec 2011	C	Evaluation report presented to Council. Planning for 2012 Children's Week commenced.
Geelong Kindergarten Association contribution		Min	Meetings held with Geelong Kindergarten Association to confirm potential project priorities for funding from Council. Funding allocated for 2011-12 to be carried forward to next financial year. Waiting on receipt of completed reports.
Ocean Grove Integrated Children's Centre construction		OnS	Architect and sub-consultants completing final detail on plans.
Playgroup support program for disadvantaged groups and families		OnS	Project continues to successfully meet requisite targets and delivery of playgroup activities for priority groups. New groups to commence in response to refugee communities.
Potato Shed Family Fun Day - Children's Week	Oct 2011	C	A hugely successful day with in excess of 3,500 people in attendance, and a wonderful variety of community engagement and performances.
Rosewall Precinct Planning		OnS	Precinct planning progressing pending determination of early years service relocation and service planning for Neighbourhood House.
School Holiday Program	Jun 2012	C	Utilisation for School Holiday Program for winter program - Ocean Grove, Belmont and Newtown increased. North Shore slight reduction. Leopold is tracking the same.
Community Facility upgrades - Children's Services			
Virginia Todd Centre future directions investigation		OnS	Preliminary meeting held with architect to scope project. Meeting scheduled to clarify requirements for redevelopment and recommendations from Infrastructure Planning in relation to early years services for the study area.
Allanvale Kindergarten Extension	Jun 2012	C	Completed.
Children Services Facilities upgrades to meet changing needs and regulations	Mar 2012	C	Construction is complete and handover meeting concluded with no issues.
Contributions to St Pauls Lutheran Kindergarten and Grovedale East Kindergarten	Jun 2012	C	Project complete - Final Evaluations are to follow.
Lara Lake Preschool second stage construction	Mar 2012	C	Completed.
Ocean Grove Kindergarten extension	Jun 2012	C	Facility open.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Reynolds Road Maternal and Child Health Centre development	Dec 2011	C	Project is complete.
Libraries			
Geelong Regional Library contribution	Jul 2011	C	Contributions completed for financial year with a range of outstanding achievements throughout the year noted.
Mobile Library Sites upgrade		Min	Power connection pillars being installed in June. Powercor to supply live connection. Portarlington carpark currently with Department of Sustainability and Environment for approval.
Vines Road Library community access to facility		OnS	Stakeholder Advisory Group meetings will continue to be held throughout the year. The partnership project position officially concluded on 30 June 2012. The Community Development Unit will continue to work with the community building shared library.
Waurm Ponds Library Construction, fit out and first year operating costs	Mar 2012	C	Library opened December 2011.
Neighbourhood Houses			
Cloverdale Community Centre contribution	Dec 2011	C	Evaluation received and payments made.
Geelong West Neighbourhood House contribution	Dec 2011	C	Payments made.
Support to Neighbourhood Houses	Jun 2012	C	Complete.
Outcome: Liveable neighbourhoods			
Arts Directory Edition 7		OnS	Hard copy directory layout and proofing process nearing completion.
Central Geelong Night Bus Service		OnS	The service routes and frequency are continually reviewed and the fee will go up to \$7 by the end of 2012.
Councillor Community Grants Program	Jun 2012	C	Quarterly reports have been provided to Council detailing each individual allocation. Complete.
Development of 2012-2016 Domestic Animal Management Plan		OnS	Community feedback/comments process currently underway with a high number of respondents. A draft plan will be prepared for Council to adopt for approval after a full community consultation process.
Domestic Animal Management Plan implementation	Jun 2012	C	The 2008-2011 Domestic Animal Management Plan (DAMP) process is complete. Several items have not been completed but are likely to carry over into the next DAMP based on feedback received - mandatory desexing and pet playparks.
Grants to support Community Arts	Nov 2011	C	Successful grant ceremony held at the recently upgraded Old Courthouse Building, where cheques were presented to the majority of community recipients and previously funded projects were celebrated.
Grants to support Community Festivals	Dec 2011	C	Successful grant ceremony conducted.
Installation of Animal Control Signs	Jun 2012	C	Further pathway charter signs have been installed at various sites along with a repair and replacement of signs along the river at Fyansford and Red Gum Island.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Leopold Community Hub detail design		OnS	Architects developing schematic design with extensive consultation with user groups underway. Anticipated early works civil package scheduled for January 2013.
Mouth to Mountain Event recording		OnS	July ~ Choir recording of 'Carry Memory' and 'Walk This Land' songs complete. Mixing and mastering of full soundtrack underway. June ~ Finalisation of contracts, including legal advice. Refining of schedule and artist briefs. New choir Director appointed, and rehearsal process commenced. May ~ Contract refinement, due to legal complexities and withdrawal / replacement of key choir director. Rehearsal process to commence in June, 13 choirs engaged. Dec ~ Contract negotiation with Musical Director, and review of composition in preparation for studio recording in January. Preliminary engagement of choirs commenced. Nov ~ Refinements to budget and project structure in train. Oct ~ Budget development in train. Sept ~ Project plan has been developed and preliminary negotiations have commenced with the composer.
Rosewall Neighbourhood Centre "Going Potty" Festival	Jun 2012	C	The event was successfully held.
Senior Citizens Festival	Nov 2011	C	The Seniors festival 2011 was a great success. The review and feedback session was held within the first quarter of 2012 in preparation for the 2012 festival. The 2011 Seniors Festival commenced on October 1st with over 100 events held. Most events were free or of low cost and provided residents and visitors the opportunity to try new activities, meet active seniors and enjoy themselves.
Community Facility upgrades			
Cloverdale Community Centre detail design		OnS	Design nearing completion.
Community Halls Upgrade - Geelong West Town Hall new ovens and painting, Virginia Todd Hall painting, Cobradah House toilet upgrade, Civic Centre Belmont upgrade	Jun 2012	C	Centenary Hall, Geelong West Town Hall, Virginia Todd Hall, Cobradah House and Barwon Civic Centre are now complete.
Disability Access program - Yooringa Senior Citizens accessible toilet upgrade, Whittington Senior Citizens access and parking, addressing of accessibility issues in community buses and mobile libraries.	Jun 2012	C	Breakwater preschool toilet/kitchen upgrade has been completed. Yooringa Senior Citizens toilet upgrade is at detail design. Whittington Senior Citizens Centre is at detail design. Hamlyn Park toilet and ramp completed.
Diversitat contribution for relocation of the Northern Mens Shed	Jun 2012	C	Complete.
Holy Family Church contribution to redevelopment		OnS	Scheduled for carry over into 2012/13 financial year due to delays in redevelopment project.
Pettit Park Bell Post Hill public toilet		OnS	Works are progressing - expecting to complete early-Mid July.
Potato Shed Master Plan implementation		NS	Awaiting advice on availability.
The Parade Ocean Grove toilet replacement and car park	Dec 2011	C	Project is complete.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Whittington Community Building and Renewal			
Whittington Flame Fest	Nov 2011	C	Festival held on 21 October and attended by an estimated 1300-1500 people. More than 60 volunteers and 30 organisations involved. Festival included a mini-job expo, art show, theatre performance, active sports area, the grand final of Whittington's Got Talent, fireworks and carnival rides. Very positive feedback has been received.
Whittington Community Building and Engagement		OnS	The Community Building and Engagement programs and projects outlined within the Action Plan are proceeding on schedule. Achievements include; increased involvement of families in early years programs, formation and support of the "Grinter Reserve Community Garden group", building community capacity and development of a strategic action plan for Whittington Works, linking people to training and employment opportunities.
Whittington Community Renewal		OnS	The programs and projects outlined within the Action Plan are proceeding on schedule. The process of transition to post Community renewal is underway.
Youth Events			
Youth Events, including SKAART Festival, Spudfest, Courthouse redevelopment launch, Youth Week, Skate Program		OnS	Courthouse redevelopment complete and launched. Events 2011-12 completed with some ongoing, eg, Skate Program. Events are on schedule and continuing.
Youth Facility upgrades			
Upgrade of the fOrt - Northern Suburbs Youth Centre		OnS	Tender closed 4th June.
Youth Programs			
Better Youth Services Pilot- Youth Strategy		OnS	Project underway: extensive consultations are being undertaken with community, young people, business and stakeholders via social media forums.
Youth Programs, including Youth Participation program, L2P Project, SSAGQY project, Better Youth Services Pilot, Youth Centres and activities, Piercing Truth Quartly Magazine		OnS	Better Youth Services Pilot completed. The 'Piercing Truth' magazine has been renamed to 'Switch' magazine. Other programs are on schedule and continuing. L2P project has recieved notification of further 3 years funding.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Strategic Direction: Growing the Economy			
Outcome: Plan and develop the Nat Transport and Logistics Precinct			
Geelong Ring Road Employment Precinct			
Acquisition of Drainage Reserves for Elcho Drain		Min	Project has been deferred.
Construction of Elcho Drainage system to allow for development of precinct		Min	Project deferred.
Geelong Ring Road Employment Precinct design and implementation		OnS	Require further funding for Cultural Heritage Management Plan etc.
Outcome: Development of the cosmopolitan heart			
Baywalk Bollards maintenance and replacement		Min	Meeting with artist was held in June to discuss restoration options. No further change.
Central Geelong Marketing		OnS	Ongoing. Strong support and endorsement from shoppers and traders. An ongoing program of \$600,000 involves marketing, activities and professional development. A recent success has been the School Holiday program.
Cruise Ship Visits		OnS	December 2012 visit has been booked. No further news on Yarra Street Pier funding.
Develop and implement Cruise Ship Strategy		OnS	We have been successful in obtaining two cruise ship bookings for 2012-13 including the Seven Seas Voyager on 30th December 2012 and the Seabourn Odyssey on 5th February 2013. Both ships will visit on a mooring with tenders ferrying the visitors to the Royal Geelong Yacht Club. Work is continuing on the lobbying efforts for a Yarra Street Pier. In addition to this, Tourism Victoria have been approached to provide funding to support the lobbying efforts, this is still to be confirmed.
Economic Development - Industrial Investment Support	Mar 2012	C	Payment completed.
Little Malop Street Retail Booths		Min	Approved reallocation of some project funds have been made to reactivate Little Malop street water feature. Investigations for retail booths continuing and recommendations on options to be made.
National Wool Museum Conference Facilities and Equipment		OnS	Project is nearing completion. All items completed except for blinds which are due for installation by the end of September.
NWM Exhibition Programme Increase Capacity	Jun 2012	C	Actual visitation for 2011/2012 was up slightly from the previous year. Exhibition programme being confirmed for next two years.
WiFi Hotspot expansion	Jun 2012	C	Roll out completed. To be launched in July.
Eastern Beach Master Plan			
Eastern Beach Children's Pool construction		OnS	Awaiting Heritage Victoria's approval to proceed with the tiling of the pool.
Eastern Beach Master Plan implementation - rebuild of heritage assets	Mar 2012	C	Project is complete.
Outcome: Managed Growth			
Animal Pound Facility Northern Area implementation	May 2012	C	Based on the study, council has committed further funding to the facilities in order to consolidate the operation at the existing site.
Bio Geelong Education Bus funding		NS	Project Steering Group have deferred this project.
Civic Accommodation potential site purchase		OnS	Work proceeding on preparation for staff to move into rented building.
Committee for Geelong Contribution	Feb 2012	C	A Council resolution approving continued membership was passed on 14 February 2012, and payment was forwarded after this.
G21 Contribution	Jun 2012	C	Payments made as per schedule.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12
For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Geelong Manufacturing Council contributions	Mar 2012	C	Final payment made in March 2012.
Geelong Region Digital Strategy	Dec 2011	C	Connect Geelong: The digital direction for the Geelong Community has been completed but a regional strategy is on hold.
Hosting of the National SEGRA Conference	Jun 2012	C	Conference highly successful.
Lara Town Centre expansion project		OnS	Current stage negotiations with developer as a result of EOI & RFP process. Planning Scheme Amendment has been approved by Minister.
Simonds Stadium Wade Stand upgrade		OnS	Demolition complete and construction underway. Council contribution confirmed.
Armstrong Creek			
Armstrong Creek planning and infrastructure implementation		OnS	Project is progressing well with the East Precinct Development Contribution Plan (DCP) complete (awaiting Minister approval), the West precinct Precinct Structure Plan (PSP) and DCP has completed exhibition and a panel hearing held during February/March 2012. The Major Activity Centre and Horseshoe Bend Precinct have advanced their PSP preparation. These two PSP packages are expected to be on exhibition late 2012.
Armstrong Creek Sport Development Plan		OnS	Issues and Opportunities paper to be presented to Stakeholders.
ICT Cluster			
Employment Growth through Cluster Facilitation		OnS	Project 72% expended. On schedule.
ICT Cluster facilitation		OnS	The City is acting as the auspice body for funding from the Innovation through Cluster Program. The first claim's funding has been received and the second claim is due 15th November 2013.
ICT Cluster invention test	Dec 2011	C	The Cluster Invention Test was very successful with approximately 200 attendees on Friday 28th October. The event attracted a considerable amount of press coverage. The funding that was provided by the State Government now needs to be acquitted and this process has begun.
Outcome: Growing the Economy - other actions			
Channel 31 Media contribution	Jun 2012	C	Final Payment made.
Conference Marketing and Delegate Boosting programs		OnS	NATIONAL MEETINGS AND EVENTS AUSTRALIA (MEA) AWARD. Business Events Geelong (BEG) was recognised and inducted into the MEA national hall of fame as Australia's top regional destination marketing organisation.
Extension of the Melbourne Road Promotional Signage		Min	We have received a report on the engineering status in relation to the existing bridge signage. To retain the signs, significant works are required to provide safe work systems i.e. handrail upgrades, which may make the use of both of these signs no longer viable. The change of traffic patterns since the opening of the Ring Road is also a factor as to the future relevance of these locations, given they primarily service a visitor market. Currently Geelong Otway Tourism are reviewing their needs and will make a recommendation shortly as to the future of these bridge signs. It is expected that a recommendation will be to retain one sign and use part of the allocated funds to invest in an alternate form of signage to provide similar benefits. The project will not be completed in this financial year.
Geelong Major Events funding	Jun 2012	C	Geelong Major Events annual funding is allocated on a required basis when opportunities arise.
International Sports Procurement Strategy		Min	Meeting with Sport and Recreation Victoria and Regional Development Victoria. Brief in development, seeking funding partners.
Provide for tourist information and administrative support centres within the Geelong region		OnS	The Visitor Information Caravan based at Barwon Heads over summer was extended until June at the bridge. A request to Barwon Coast Committee of Management to allow the van to stay in the prominent location on weekends and School holidays was declined. The van has now been placed in storage until the forthcoming summer where meetings will be held again with Barwon Coast to see if an agreement will be met. Numbers at this location were greater than the previous location in Hitchcock Ave and visitation changed from locals to general interstate and international visitors.
VicCLUE 2011		OnS	Survey has been completed. Data/results expected in August 2012.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Strategic Direction: Sustainable Built and Natural Environment			
Outcome: Increased use of public and active transport			
Bicycle infrastructure program	Jun 2012	C	Programs complete 2011/12. Pending grant applications for Leopold and VicRoads locations.
Central Geelong Bus Super Stop - supervision and maintenance		Maj	The Department of Tourism will cease supervision of the bus interchange on 30th June 2012 and are also seeking to reduce cleaning obligations. Letters have been sent to various levels of State Government advocating for the supervision and cleaning to continue.
Central Geelong Park and Ride shuttle service		Min	Ongoing service at this stage. New parking flexibility and choices has meant better city employment parking choices. Continuing to lobby Department of Transport for funding assistance.
Footpath renewal program	Jun 2012	C	Program complete.
Greater Geelong Cycle Strategy implementation		OnS	VicRoads approval has now been provided for the improvement of safety for cyclists at the corner of Boundary Rd and Ryrie street, East Geelong. Final alterations are being made to the design before works commence. The works include a cut through the traffic island for cyclists and the reconfiguration of the Walter st/Service rd interface. Quotes for the wayfinding signage project have been received and budget will determine the scope of works allowed once the Boundary Rd/Ryrie St works are completed. This project will install wayfinding signage at a number of Council sport venues/centres to encourage cycling and walking as a mode of transport.
Portarlington bus shelters construction	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.
Summer Circuit Bus service	Mar 2012	C	Department of Tourism will not fund this service so it will not operate in 2012/13.
Outcome: A reduction in the organisation's environmental footprint			
Greenhouse Reduction Local Action Plan	Jun 2012	C	LED lighting upgrades have been carried out at National Wool Museum (NWM) emergency stairs and Busport stair wells, upgrades to Heating Ventilation Air-Conditioning (HVAC) system at NWM are complete, first draft for Leisurelink's co-generation feasibility study has been received, additional planting at ReGreening site - Newtown (400 trees, 600 ground covers) complete, installation of Building Management System (BMS) at Anakie Rd Depot complete, and final Sustainable Facilities Management Plan and Policy has been received.
Tree Planting, establishment and aftercare	Jun 2012	C	Tree planting completed. Will continue in 2012/13.
		OnS	May 2012 - tree planting underway and budget on track March 2012- Awaiting response from Heritage Victoria. Tree stock ready to be planted. Jan 2012- Requested Heritage Victoria finalise permit exemption to enable infill planting. Quote to be sought for stock in Botanic Gardens nursery to be planted and maintained under contract. Tree removals due to storm damage and 'natural' death being recorded.
Waste projects			
Corio Landfill rehabilitation		Maj	Audit of design by EPA auditor is nearing completion. Approval stage still to be worked through with VCAT hearing scheduled for October.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Drysdale Landfill - Cell 4A construction		Min	Construction has stalled due to wet weather impacting access to cell. Completion date now pushed out until the end of 2012.
Landfill gas monitoring bores construction		OnS	Gas monitoring bore installations have been undertaken. Monitoring has commenced. Further works are likely to be required.
Unwanted household goods - projects and information	Jun 2012	C	Various reduced cost promotional initiatives have been undertaken. The Barwon Region component of the project has been completed.
Water saving initiatives			
Eastern Park stormwater harvesting		OnS	Civil works complete. Treatment shed and path complete. Planting, mulching, grassing and fencing remaining for June - October.
Elcho Park irrigation system upgrades		Min	Soil moisture equipment ordered and delivered. Class C approved lids.
Hume Reserve stormwater harvesting - aquifer recharge and reuse		Min	Project has been deemed as not viable and will close. Design work will be finalised if Council wish to explore this project in the future.
Rippleside stormwater harvesting		OnS	Detail design complete. Diversion in Retarding Basin North of Saleyards. Water for reuse at the Saleyards and West Oval.
Water Pressure Management system implementation	Jun 2012	C	All works completed. This includes water pressure management and monitoring equipment at Queens Park Golf Course, monitoring equipment at Breakwater Reserve, Hendy Street Reserve, Western Beach, Lara Baseball and Oval 3, and replacing equipment and water supply at Stinton Oval.
Water Restriction Program		OnS	Continuing to work to strategic targets. No increase has been made in the number of approved sites for water allocation.
Outcome: Agreed standards for sustainable development are in operation			
Establish a cross divisional work team to progress development of the Environmental Sustainable Development Policy		OnS	Final draft to be reviewed.
Support the use of Infrastructure Development Guidelines by development industry	Nov 2011	C	All new major subdivision applications are required to comply with these guidelines. All applications are referred to the various internal departments to ensure compliance and requirements are met to Council standards.
Outcome: The climate change adaptation strategy is established			
Climate Change Adaptation Strategy implementation		OnS	Climate Change Adaptation Toolkit has been designed to assist City staff access climate change impacts and develop responses to those risks in the context of their functions. Draft is currently being assessed by Engineering and Community Services and fully rolled out in 2012/13. Coastal Climate Change. The Local Coastal Hazard Assessment will assess sea level rise, storm surge and impact on Geelong's coastline. This is a joint project between the State Government, Borough of Queenscliff, CCMA and COGG. EOI has been completed and project will commence in 2012/13. Biodiversity assessment and climate change risks also being completed.
Future Proofing Geelong project		OnS	Project on schedule, working group, advisory board and reference groups established. Key tasks for quarter are Low Carbon workshop and Armstrong Creek owners and builders workshops.
Drought recovery			
Significant tree watering project	Jun 2012	C	Tanks have been recovered. Program complete
Sports grounds renovation program	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12
For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Trial of warm season grass conversion for second sports grounds	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.
Outcome: Enhancement and protection of natural areas			
Assessment of biodiversity assets		Min	Work continues on the Biodiversity Mapping Program. It is envisaged that the on-ground mapping funds may need to be carried over to the next financial year to undertake further biodiversity mapping in the field at a time that best suits native vegetation mapping.
Bellarine Catchment Network contribution	Dec 2011	C	Bellarine Catchment Network have provided a program of works. Funding has now been supplied.
Coastal infrastructure maintenance	Jun 2012	C	Funding received from Department of Sustainability and Environment for the next financial year to undertake further works.
Council environmental reserves maintenance and improvement works	Jun 2012	C	Completed upgrade of car park and vegetation improvements at Clifton Springs Boat Harbour. On-going maintenance at St Helens, Limburners Pt and Clifton Springs boat harbour and surrounds.
Eastern Park tree planting	Jun 2012	C	Tree planting is complete and budget has been spent.
Fire Management of Roadside Biodiversity Conservation areas	Jun 2012	C	Works complete.
Friends of Buckley Falls Park contribution for maintenance works	Jun 2012	C	Final payments made.
Geelong Botanic Gardens irrigation system renovation		Min	Tender closed and applicants being assessed. Project will over run timeframe.
Geelong Field and Naturalists Club - contribution to Jeringhot wetland upgrade		OnS	Waiting on outcome of Environment Master Plan for the Jeringhot wetlands prior to allocating funds. The Project Details form has been provided to group. This allocation is listed for a carry over to 2012/13 financial year due to delay with the masterplan.
Geelong Saleyards Conservation Management Plan works		Min	Rail replacement and a third stock viewing platform completed. Weather delayed final sheep run rails replacement in extra sheep pens. Materials ready for installation of extra row of sheep pens restoration. Remaining funds are being carried over to allow work to be finished in this final run by July 30th.
Parks and Reserves Maintenance		OnS	Maintenance programs are being delivered.
Tree Inventory project			
Tree Inventory System - data collection	Jun 2012	C	Mobile devices issued to supervisors. Supervisors training staff.
Tree Inventory System - development of software	Jun 2012	C	Hardware issued to supervisors.
Water programs			
Geelong Healthy Waterways program	Jun 2012	C	Ongoing works at Blue Waters Lake, Begola, Waurin Ponds Creek, McLeods Waterhole, Lake Lorne, Cowie's Creek etc. Works include fencing and new gates.
Stormwater Quality Management Plan implementation		Min	Highett Road wetland fully completed.
Water Quality Programs	Jun 2012	C	This program is seasonal and runs from January to May. 1st April Blue Green Algae outbreak is now under control and was due to high rainfall which resulted in weed growth and water quality issues.
Outcome: Sustainable Built and Natural Environment - Other actions			
Bridge upgrades - major renewal Works	Jun 2012	C	Program completed.
Drainage design and construction program	Jun 2012	C	Program complete. Funds on Weddell road reuse project to carryover.
Kerb and channel renewal program	Jun 2012	C	Program complete.
Prestige Park - Hedgeley to Thompson Rd main drainage and basin		OnS	Project to continue in future programs pending allocation of funding.
Rehabilitation of Sandy Creek Road, Anakie	Jun 2012	C	Programs complete. Funds for Melaluka Road footpath to carryover.
Road network condition rating	Jun 2012	C	Project is complete.

City Plan Council Report 2011/12

For Quarter Ending: Jun 2012

City of Greater Geelong

8 August 2012

Description	Completion Date	Status	Comments
Roads - construction and design including local roads, Federal Roads Program and Vic Funded works	Jun 2012	C	Program complete.
Special rates and charges to carry out roads, footpaths, kerb and channel, and drainage works	Jun 2012	C	Projects to be completed in 2012/13.
Traffic management - investigation, design and construction		OnS	Projects are on schedule.
Streetscapes			
Alkira Avenue streetscape improvements	Jun 2012	C	Project works successfully completed by Diversitat.
Streetscape improvements in Cowie Ward	Dec 2011	C	Project is complete.
Streetscape works - shopping strip parking upgrade In Thorburn Street, Bell Park	Jun 2012	C	This road widening project is complete.

End of Report

9. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

Portfolio: Finance - Cr Harwood
Source: Corporate Services - Financial Services
General Manager: Jeff Wall
Index Reference: Financial Management / Reporting

Summary

- The 2011-2012 Financial Statement of Accounts, Standard Statements and Performance Statement have been prepared and reviewed by the Auditor General's appointed contractor (HLB Mann Judd).
- These Statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards.
- The Revaluation of Land and Buildings and Drainage Assets and adjusting entries are included in these statements.
- These Statements, along with any recommended amendments arising from the Audit Advisory Committee meeting will be submitted to Council at its meeting on Tuesday, 28 August 2012.
- The draft management letter and closing audit report has been received from HLB Mann Judd and there were no major issues of high risk to the Council.
- Under Sections 131 and 132 of the Local Government Act 1989, Council is required to pass a resolution giving "In Principle" approval to the statements and authorise two Councillors to certify the statements in their final form.
- Following consideration by Council the "Financial Statement of Accounts", the "Standard Statements" and the "Performance Statement", together with a copy of the Council Resolution that nominates two Councillors and accepts the statements "In Principle", will be provided to the Auditor General.
- Under Section 134 of the Local Government Act 1989, as soon as practicable after the Annual Report has been sent to the Minister, the Council must hold a meeting to discuss the Annual Report, including the Annual Financial Statements and the Auditors Report.

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Farrell seconded -

That Council:

- 1) gives approval in principle to the "Financial Statement of Accounts", the "Standard Statements" and the "Performance Statement" (as per Appendix 9-1);**
- 2) authorise two Councillors being the Mayor, Cr J Mitchell and Cr B Harwood to certify the Statements subject to any changes recommended and agreed with the Auditor General.**

Carried.

9. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

Report

Background

Under Section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989 (LGA), a Council must in respect of each financial year, prepare an Annual Report that includes audited Standard Statements, Financial Statements and a Performance Statement for the financial year. These statements must be prepared in the prescribed manner and form and be certified by the Auditor General.

Council is required to approve "in principle" the Statements prior to receiving certification from the Auditor General. Council's approval requires nominating two Councillors to certify those Statements in their final form.

The Statements are being reviewed by the Auditor General and may be returned with or without amendment. Once the report of the Auditor General has been received, the two nominated Councillors, the Chief Executive Officer and the Principal Accounting Officer are required to sign the Accounts which will be returned to the Auditor General who will then issue the audit report.

The Standard Statements, Financial Statements and the Performance Statement all form part of Councils Annual Report that must be submitted to the Minister within three months of the end of the financial year. Further, Council must also review the Annual Report in a meeting open to the public as soon as possible after the report is sent to the Minister.

Discussion

The Financial Statement of Accounts 2011-2012 record a satisfactory period of operation reflected in higher closing cash balances and significant asset growth.

There were two 'Non operating' issues impacting on the accounts including the revaluation of Land and Building and Drainage Assets, and the inclusion of the Unfunded Superannuation amount advised by Vision Super.

The asset class Land and Buildings were revalued as at 1 January 2012 with the previous revaluation date being 1 January 2010. The outcome of the revaluation was a \$36.4M increase in asset values via the asset revaluation reserve. Drainage Assets were revalued as at 1 April 2012 with the previous revaluation date being 1 July 2005. The outcome of the revaluation was a \$27.3M increase in assets values via the asset revaluation reserve.

The unfunded superannuation amount of \$23.5M has been included in employee benefits in the comprehensive income statement and has been split in the balance sheet between current (\$5.3M) and non current (\$18.2) liabilities.

Standard Statements Performance Commentary

The 2011-2012 recurrent or operating result was a surplus of \$11.9M or \$9.9M favourable to adopted budget. This favourable variance includes \$6.1M relating to incomplete discretionary projects which are requested to be carried over into 2012-2013.

9. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

The non recurrent result was a surplus of \$7.7M or \$23.4M unfavourable to budget. This was due to higher than anticipated Developer Contributions and Capital Grants received. This was offset by lower than budget gain on sale of property, loss on Disposal of Infrastructure and inclusion of the Unfunded Superannuation call from Vision Super. There were also costs expensed from Capital Work In Progress.

Capital expenditure originally budgeted at \$84.0M was increased to \$110.4M with the impact of carryover 2010-2011 expenditure and other authorised increases. The actual expenditure of \$65.3M is 77.7% of the adopted budget.

Some projects yet to be completed are, Corio Landfill Rehabilitation \$10.0, Civic Accommodation \$22.0M, Ocean Grove Integrated Children's Centre \$3.8M Shell Rd Reserve Sporting Infrastructure \$1.8M, Geelong Library & Heritage Centre \$1.4M, Rosewall Kindergarten Rebuild \$1.1M, Drysdale Landfill Cell \$0.9M, Corio-Norlane regeneration Project \$0.9M, Leopold Community Hub \$0.9M, Griggs Creek Rehabilitation \$0.8M, Geelong Motocross Club Relocation \$0.7M and St Leonards Recreation Reserve \$0.6M. A separate report to Council will recommend carryover funds to complete 2011-2012 projects (i.e. 2012-2013 Budget Amendments).

Council's closing cash balance was \$32.0M favourable to Budget, with favourable variances, incomplete projects and early receipt of 2012-2013 Grants Commission funding.

	Actual \$M	Adopted Budget \$M	Var Fav/(UnFav) \$M
Recurrent Surplus/(Deficit)	12.0	2.0	10.0
Non-Recurrent Surplus/(Deficit)	7.7	31.1	(23.4)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	19.7	33.1	13.4
Capital Expenditure	65.3	84.0	18.7
Closing Net Cash Positive/(Neg)	74.2	42.2	32.08

Councils Capital Work in Progress balance as at the end of June was \$41.8M. This was a \$5.2M decrease on the prior year balance.

The following comments are provided relative to the Standard Income Statement, the Statement of Cashflows, the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Capital works. The detailed Statements are attached in Appendix 9-1.

Income Statement

The Recurrent Surplus for 2011-2012 of \$12.0M was \$10.0M favourable to adopted budget.

Recurrent Income of \$261.3M was \$13.7M favourable to budget mainly due to:

- High landfill volumes (\$3.5M favourable) offset by EPA costs.
- Various unbudgeted state and federal grants (\$8.0M favourable).
- Car Parking Fees (\$0.4M unfavourable).
- Rates generation (\$0.8M favourable).
- Interest on Investments (\$1.4M favourable).
- Reimbursements & Recovery Income \$0.3M favourable.

9. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

- Design & Supervision Fees \$0.8M favourable.
- Parking and Animal Fines (\$0.6M unfavourable) and
- Other income (\$0.1M unfavourable to budget).

Recurrent Expenditure of \$249.4M was (\$3.7M) unfavourable to budget mainly due to:

- EPA costs associated with landfill activity (\$1.9M) unfavourable.
- Plant hire etc. (\$0.5M) unfavourable.
- Building Maintenance (\$0.6M) unfavourable.
- Consultants (\$0.2M) unfavourable and legal expenses (\$0.2M) unfavourable.
- Supplementary labour (\$2.5M) unfavourable.
- Employee Related Costs \$3.6M favourable.
- Other expenses (\$1.4M) unfavourable to budget.

The Non Recurrent Result was (\$23.4M) unfavourable to budget. There were higher than budgeted disposals of infrastructure assets (\$3.7M), unfavourable costs expensed from Capital Work in Progress of (\$4.3M) and unfavourable Gain on Sale of Property (\$0.2M). The inclusion of the unfunded superannuation call (\$23.5M) was the major unfavourable impact on the non recurrent result. Favourable Developer Contributions (\$1.0M) and Capital Income (\$8.5M) partially offset the unfavourable result.

Statement of Cash Flows

Council's cash position at the end of the year is \$74.2M or \$32.0M favourable to budget with higher capital income, rates and grants.

The cash balance will provide funds to complete capital projects carried over from 2011-2012 and working capital to ensure service provision continues at the same levels in 2012-2013.

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet shows that Council has a very strong asset position with over \$1.7 billion worth of assets that are used to provide services to the community.

The major variance to budget is the increase in Non Current Assets of \$17.8M. The main factors were:

- A difference in the budgeted opening Property Plant and Equipment value (as at 1/7/11) compared to Actual opening Property Plant and Equipment value (as at 1/7/11). The difference represents delayed capital spends in the 2010-2011 year.
- The effect of the revaluation of Land & Buildings \$36.4M and Drainage Assets \$27.3M.

9. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

Current Assets were \$31.0M favourable to budget with an increase in cash due to lower than budgeted capital expenditure, higher than budgeted 1 July 2011 cash position and early receipt of the first instalment of the 2012-2013 Grants Commission payment.

Current liabilities were (\$4.4M) unfavourable due to the inclusion of the current portion of the unfunded superannuation call to be paid in 2012-2013.

Non current liabilities were (\$1.9M) unfavourable to budget with a higher than budgeted Landfill Provision (\$4.7M) unfavourable as a consequence of revised estimates for Corio Landfill Rehabilitation. Loan balance was \$24.0M lower than budget due to delaying the drawdown of budgeted loan and Employee Benefits were \$16.5M higher than budget due to the inclusion of the non current component of the unfunded superannuation call in employee benefits.

Statement of Capital Works

Council has an extensive capital works program to renew, upgrade and provide new assets to ensure the continuation and improvement of services provided to the community. Council spent \$65.3M on capital works in 2011-2012 and included the following highlights:

- Road replacement and construction \$9.1M.
- Plant and vehicles \$4.7M.
- Drainage replacement and construction \$4.8M.
- Courthouse Redevelopment \$3.4M.
- Footpath replacement and construction \$2.5M.
- Waurin Ponds Library \$2.3M.
- Kardinia Park Netball Court Development \$0.5M.
- Construction O'Briens Rd \$1.9M.
- IT Asset Replacements \$1.0M.
- Eastern Beach Children's Pool \$3.5M
- Drysdale Landfill Cell 4a \$0.9M
- O'Briens Rd Retarding Basin \$0.5M
- Kerb and Channel replacement and construction \$1.0M
- Lara Lake Preschool \$0.9M
- Eastern Park Stormwater Project \$0.9M
- Allanvale Kindergarten Extension \$0.8M
- Corio Sporting Club Upgrade \$0.7M
- Grovedale Cricket Clubroom Upgrade \$0.7M
- Lara Recreation Reserve \$0.6M

9. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 (CONT'D)

- Lara Library \$0.5M
- Ocean Grove Kindergarten Extension \$0.5M

The external audit was completed on Friday, 4 August by HLB Mann Judd. There were no major issues affecting the Financial Statements and a Management letter and closing report will include discussion of minor issues.

Environmental Implications

Incomes and Expenditures on Council's environmental preservation and enhancement programs are included in the Financial Statements.

Financial Implications

As detailed within the accompanying financial statements - Appendix 1.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

Under Section 131 of the Local Government Act the City must in respect of each financial year prepare an Annual Report, which includes audited financial statements for the financial year.

Under Section 131 a Council must not submit the Financial Statements to its auditors or the Minister unless it has passed a resolution giving its approval "in principle" to the statements.

Under Section 131 a Council must authorise two Councillors to certify the Statements in their final form after any changes recommended, or agreed to with the auditor.

The actions outlined in this report are aimed at complying with the requirements of the Act.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

Not applicable.

Risk Assessment

The Statements are released as a draft and are still subject to being signed off by the Auditor General.

Social Considerations

The attached report represents a full and open disclosure of the financial position for the benefit of the community.

Communication

A draft of the Financial Statement of Accounts, the Standard Statements and the Performance Statement will be available to the public as part of the Council Agenda.

10. 2012-2013 BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Portfolio: Finance – Cr Harwood
Source: Corporate Services – Financial Services
General Manager: Jeff Wall
Index Reference: Subject: Financial Management \ Reporting

Summary

- Preliminary financial results for 2011-2012 highlight a recurrent surplus of \$11.9M or \$20.2M favourable to amended budget and Capital expenditure of \$65.3M or \$39.1M lower than amended budget. These results reflect a number of programs that are incomplete and are required to carryover into 2012-2013.
- In order to avoid unnecessary variance reporting and commentary during 2012-2013 it is recommended that the 2012-2013 Budget be amended to recognise the prior year funding for Capital and Non Capital projects.
- The incomplete programs, together with favourable operating performance increased Council's year end cash balance to a total of \$74.2M or \$32.0M higher than projected.
- A review of the Capital program at 30 June 2012 indicates that \$58.77M expenditure and \$5.10M income is required to be carried over for completion in 2012-2013. The 2012-2013 Capital budget will increase to \$108.97M expenditure and \$22.38M income or a net of \$86.59M. This program is fully funded and will have no impact on the closing cash position as outlined in the adopted 2012-2013 Budget.
- A review of the Non-Capital program at 30 June 2012 indicates that funding of \$6.10M is required to be carried forward for completion in 2012-2013. In addition, following early receipt of 2012-2013 grants commission funding, there is a need to lower total receipts expected in 2012-2013 by \$9.90M.
- The amended recurrent operating expenditure will increase to \$268.35M and recurrent income will reduce to \$252.54M or a net recurrent deficit of (\$15.81M). The Non Capital program is fully funded and these amendments will have no impact on the closing cash position as forecast in the adopted 2012-2013 Budget.
- The 2012-2013 Budget includes Non Recurrent expenditure of \$3.3M to meet the unfunded superannuation liability. It is recommended that this 2012-2013 expenditure be increased to \$5.3M funded from favourable 2011-2012 working capital movements.

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That Council amends the adopted 2012-2013 Budget to include the following:

- 1) Capital Programs carryover as per Appendix 10-1.**
- 2) Non Capital Programs carryover as per Appendix 10-2, other budget amendments affecting the recurrent position as per Table 2.**
- 3) Increase in Unfunded Superannuation budget allocation of \$2.0M.**

Carried.

10. 2012-2013 BUDGET AMENDMENTS (CONT'D)

Report

Background

At 30 June each year Council reviews the preliminary financial results to determine funded Capital and Non Capital programs that are incomplete and are required to be carried over into the subsequent financial year. These carryover requirements are recommended to be incorporated as amendments to the adopted budget. This practice avoids unnecessary variance reporting, given there is no impact on the budgeted closing cash position.

The review has been undertaken in the following key areas:

- Carryover requirements to complete 2011-2012 Capital projects in 2012-2013.
- Carryover requirements to complete 2011-2012 Non Capital projects in 2012-2013.
- Other budget amendments requested or influenced by year end accounting matters.

2011-2012 Preliminary Financial Results Summary

	Full Year Actual \$M	Full Year Amended Budget \$M	Variance Fav / (Unfav) \$M
Recurrent Surplus/(Deficit)	11.94	(8.31)	20.25
Non-Recurrent Surplus/(Deficit)	30.71	38.49	(7.78)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	42.65	30.18	12.47
Capital Expenditure	65.27	104.36	39.09
Closing Net Cash Positive/(Negative)	74.20	42.16	32.04

The 2011-2012 preliminary financial results highlight an improvement of approximately \$3M in working capital resulting from favourable operating performance.

Discussion

Capital Projects Budget Amendments

Carryover requirements

Of the 300 projects listed in 2011-2012, project managers have advised that 150 projects have been fully completed, with 150 projects identified as requiring some carryover funds in 2012-2013 to complete works.

During the 2012-2013 Budget development the Capital carryover was projected to be \$42M. At the end of the 2011-2012 financial year a review was carried out to determine the actual Capital Program carryover requirements. The review indicates a net carryover of \$53.67M (refer to Appendix 10-1 for details) comprising of \$58.77M expenditure and \$5.10M income is required to complete the projects planned for 2011-2012.

The net variance between actual Net (\$53.67M) and estimate included in 2012-2013 Budget (\$42.00M) is \$11.67M.

10. 2012-2013 BUDGET AMENDMENTS (CONT'D)

Main increases are: – Geelong Library & Heritage Centre \$1.38M, Rosewall Kindergarten \$1.12M, Corio Norlane Regeneration \$0.93M, Drysdale Landfill Cell \$0.92M, Heavy & Dedicated Plant Replacement \$0.54M, Highton Tennis Club Pavilion \$0.51M, Drainage Construction \$0.41M, Playground Development \$0.39M, Walter Conservatory Repairs \$0.29M, Bulk Fuel Facilities Compliance \$0.27M, St Leonards Recreation Reserve \$0.26M, Hamlyn Park Reserve Improvements \$0.26M, McDonald Reserve Clubroom Upgrade \$0.25M, Splashdown Co-Generation \$0.20M and Barwon Soccer Club \$0.20M.

Table 1 – Amended 2012-2013 Capital Program

Council adopted the 2012-2013 Budget on 26 June 2012 that included a gross Capital Projects Program of \$69.20M with Capital Income of \$17.28M – Net \$51.92M.

The net 2012-2013 Capital Program is recommended for amendment to \$86.59M which reflects the additional \$53.66M carried over from 2011-2012 as indicated in table 1 below.

	Expenditure \$	Income \$	Net Expenditure \$
Council adopted 2012-2013 Budget	69,204,271	17,283,605	51,920,666
- New Capital Funding (excluding Carryover)			
2011-2012 Capital Carryover Requests	58,765,772	5,097,148	53,668,624
Adjusted 2012-2013 Capital Program	127,70,043	22,380,753	105,589,290
Planned Carryover into 2013-2014 (June 2013)	(19,000,000)	0	(19,000,000)
Amended 2012-2013 Capital Program	108,970,043	22,380,753	86,589,290

Operating Budget Amendments

Non Capital Projects Carryover requirements

In addition to the Capital Program, Project Managers have undertaken a review of the Non Capital Projects budgeted for in 2011-2012 that have been requested to be carried over into the 2012-2013 financial year.

The 2011-2012 Recurrent Operating result was favourably impacted by \$6.10M of incomplete Non Capital programs as per Appendix 10-2.

Requested Discretionary Program Carryover:

	\$
Expenditure	\$6,361,916
Income	\$266,000
Net Expenditure	\$6,095,916

Other Operating Budget amendments

- Grants Commission – Recurrent budget to be adjusted due to early receipt of 50% 2012-2013 yearly grant or \$9.898M in June 2012.

The impact of the requested Discretionary Program Carryover, along with the other Budget amendments that affect the recurrent position, is on the 2012-2013 recurrent surplus / (deficit) (Refer Table 2 below).

10. 2012-2013 BUDGET AMENDMENTS (CONT'D)

Table 2 – Amended 2012-2013 Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)

	Expenditure \$	Income \$	Surplus / (Deficit) \$
Council adopted 2012-2013 Budget - Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)	261,992,689	262,170,412	178,723
2011-2012 Discretionary Carryover Requests	6,361,916	266,000	(6,095,916)
<i>Other Budget Amendments:</i>			
Grants Commission	0	(9,898,046)	(9,898,046)
Amended 2012-2013 Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)	268,354,605	252,538,366	(15,815,239)

Unfunded Superannuation Budget Amendment

The 2012-2013 Budget included an estimate of \$3.3M to assist funding of the expected call for Defined Benefit unfunded superannuation liability. The preliminary financial results highlight favourable working capital movements versus projection and it is recommended that an additional \$2M be included in the non recurrent expenditure to recognise the higher than expected obligation advised to Council.

Table 3 – Amended 2012-2013 Non Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)

	Expenditure \$	Income \$	Surplus / (Deficit) \$
Council adopted 2012-2013 Budget - Non Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)	6,960,000	50,136,605	43,176,605
<i>Budget Amendments:</i>			
Capital Income Carryover	0	5,097,148	5,097,148
Unfunded Superannuation Increase	2,000,000	0	(2,000,000)
Amended 2012-2013 Non Recurrent Surplus / (Deficit)	8,960,000	55,233,753	46,273,753

Environmental Implications

The adoption of the 2011-2012 carryover program provides the required funding to complete the environmental programs previously approved as part of the 2011-2012 Budget.

Financial Implications

There are no funding implications associated with this report, with higher than projected cash balances as at 30 June 2012 funding additional budgeted expenditure in 2012-2013.

The program variances and carryover requests are detailed within the accompanying financial reports (Refer Appendices 10-1 & 10-2).

10. 2012-2013 BUDGET AMENDMENTS (CONT'D)

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

Section 144A part 1 of the Local Government Act states "A Council must prepare a revised budget if circumstances arise which cause a material change in the budget and which affect the financial operations and position of Council."

In the context of the total budget the recommended variation to the budget is not considered material.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

Council staff preparing this report have no direct or indirect interest.

Risk Assessment

Capital projects by their nature are susceptible to delays for a large variety of reasons including weather, delays in approvals (i.e. Special Rates & Charges programs) contractor availability, performance, etc.

The carryover Capital Program (refer to Appendix 10-1) if approved, will result in a gross capital program for 2012-2013 of \$108.97M.

Social Considerations

The adoption of the 2011-2012 carryover program provides the required funding to complete the social programs previously approved as part of the 2011-2012 Budget.

Communication

Project Managers have submitted requests for carryover and will be advised of the outcome pending consideration of this report by Council.

APPENDIX 10-1 - 2011-2012 CAPITAL PROJECTS PROGRAM
Projects Requiring Carryover to 2012-2013

Project Number	Project Name	EXPENDITURE					INCOME					Comments
		Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	
C02303	Footpath Construction Sub Program - Special Rates & Charges - Core Program	608,035	608,035	150,021	458,014	140,000	335,551	335,551	70,916	264,635	0	For Colac Rd/Pigdon Rd footpath works.
C02316	Design & Investigation Sub Program - Catchment Augmentation - Flood & Drainage Management - Core Program	289,707	99,707	57,441	42,266	42,266	0	0	0	0	0	For planned works on pump station upgrades, commenced but not completed in 2011-2012 funds allocated from this project.
C02317	Drainage Construction Sub Program - Flood & Drainage Management - Core Program	4,128,983	4,349,844	3,469,245	880,599	410,599	575,000	575,000	105,000	470,000	0	Budget allocated for Weddell Rd reuse project. Income for reuse projects to be received in 2012-2013 and included in that budget. Committed drainage projects.
C02323	Local Roads Construction Sub Program - Road & Street Management - Core Program	1,272,000	1,301,900	1,164,298	137,602	137,602	250,000	350,000	410,455	(60,455)	0	Works committed - Melaluka Rd footpaths.
C02333	Kerb & Channel Construction Sub Program - Special Rates & Charges - Core Program	520,000	520,000	141,387	378,613	10,000	320,000	320,000	19,300	300,700	0	Works committed for Bailey St.
C08302	Traffic Major Works	484,000	403,796	357,863	45,933	45,933	0	0	0	0	0	Works committed and underway - Vines Rd and Anakie Rd.
C08305	Car Park Construction at 9 Belmont Street, Belmont	193,899	193,899	2,626	191,273	191,273	111,000	111,000	180,000	(69,000)	111,000	Approved declaration project held up VCAT. Note income from State Government, still anticipate income from property owners. (Council report 10 July but withdrawn).
C09303	Bridge Upgrades - Major Capital Works	243,455	443,455	407,205	36,250	36,250	0	0	0	0	0	Committed works for renewal on bridges.
C09320	Leopold Footpath Linkages	60,030	60,030	19,955	40,075	40,075	0	0	0	0	0	Committed works for Melaluka Road footpath.
C10301	Geelong Saleyards CMP Works	101,482	101,482	56,418	45,064	45,064	0	0	0	0	0	Project commenced and well underway. Has been recently held up due to poor weather.
C11303	Griggs Creek Rehabilitation	874,700	874,700	107,757	766,943	766,943	185,200	185,200	0	185,200	185,200	Design now almost complete, to be tendered 2012-2013.
C11312	Belmont Car Park Beautification	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	Project held up in VCAT and other approvals.
C12302	Pioneer Road Footbridge Replacement	250,000	250,000	58,823	191,177	191,177	0	0	0	0	0	Project underway and committed.
C12321	East West Traffic	211,452	211,452	8,730	202,722	102,722	0	0	0	0	0	For traffic studies as per quarterly capital project review meeting May 12 (signal phasing yet to take place in the CAA area.)
C12325	Corio - Norlane Regeneration Project	0	1,113,000	188,126	924,874	924,874	0	1,113,000	1,113,000	0	0	Project underway and committed. Grant income received 2011-2012 for works until 2013-2014.
C03601	Stormwater Quality Management Plan Implementation	206,000	206,000	53,230	152,770	152,770	0	0	0	0	0	Planning work undertaken for the construction of 3 GPT's for Cuthbertson Creek, Corio. Construction to occur in 2012-2013.
C09306	Greenhouse Reduction Local Action Plan	257,293	217,863	211,901	5,962	5,962	0	0	0	0	0	Committed to the cogeneration system at Splashdown.
C12304	Field Computers	15,000	15,000	1,495	13,505	13,505	0	0	0	0	0	This project is linked with the CS Maintenance Management Systems still in the conception stage, the trialing of the new units to be in 2012-2013.
C12305	Weed Seed Harvester	30,000	30,000	2,200	27,800	27,800	0	0	0	0	0	Funds committed to turf tractor and trailer - awaiting delivery expected mid July.
C12314	Lake Lorne Walking Track	30,000	30,000	20,685	9,315	9,315	0	0	0	0	0	Implementation of Lake Lorne Masterplan via to construction of a walking track, including boardwalk around the Lake. Construction commenced in April 2012 and will continue until September 2012.
C02313	Light Fleet Program	2,445,000	2,445,000	2,095,414	349,586	97,300	0	0	0	0	0	Outstanding orders of 3 vehicles (9961 \$34K; 9798 \$35K; 9876 \$28K) awaiting delivery.
C02314	Heavy and Dedicated Plant Replacement - Core Program	3,000,063	3,132,828	2,625,909	506,919	536,600	0	0	0	0	0	Outstanding orders of 10 plant items (9121;9312; 9316;9208;9049;9215;9233;9243;9246;9241) awaiting delivery in most cases from overseas.
C10302	Bulk Fuel Facilities Compliance	439,423	439,423	169,213	270,210	270,210	0	0	0	0	0	Difficulties were experienced interfacing the new dispensing systems with COGG's existing Transhost system. Negotiations are ongoing with the prime contractor and sub-contractor.
C10303	Workshop Safety Compliance	119,757	119,757	57,334	62,423	62,423	0	0	0	0	0	The balance of the project was deferred pending the completion of a risk review project currently being undertaken in conjunction with Risk Management. This will ensure that the remaining funds are used effectively to address priority issues identified through the project.
C12306	Fleet Management Software	70,000	70,000	0	70,000	70,000	0	0	0	0	0	Process deferred due to pending upgrade of Hansen ver 8.

Project Number	Project Name	EXPENDITURE					INCOME					Comments
		Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	
C12324	Purchase Vehicle - Leisure Services	0	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	Ordering of the vehicle delayed due to the timing of the recruiting process as advised by Leisure Services.
C12308	Maintenance Management System	120,000	120,000	357	119,643	119,643	0	0	0	0	0	Divisional project - funds committed to the trial phase of the project in 2012-2013 and the selective tender process.
C10305	Geelong Botanic Garden Irrigation System Replacement	275,866	75,866	69,410	6,456	6,456	0	0	0	0	0	Project Management moved to Capital projects 2012-2013 yr forward. C/F to 6710.C12861.
C11309	Walter Conservatory Repairs	247,420	301,754	10,082	291,672	291,672	0	0	0	0	0	Project now managed by Steve Williams (Capital projects). Working on new project plan.
C12310	Tree Inventory System Software/Hardware	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	Linked to the divisional project MMS.
C07303	Corio Landfill Rehabilitation	9,383,033	10,153,033	174,319	9,978,714	9,978,714	0	0	0	0	0	Finalising an approved rehab plan with consultants and independent auditors and EPA.
C09308	Drysdale Landfill Rehabilitation	159,586	159,586	0	159,586	159,586	0	0	0	0	0	Project deferred pending next cell construction.
C11310	Drysdale Landfill Cell 4a Construction	1,842,462	1,842,462	926,147	916,315	916,315	0	0	0	0	0	Delayed due to wet weather - works cannot progress until dry weather period.
C12312	Landfill Gas Monitoring	180,000	180,000	136,886	43,114	43,114	0	0	0	0	0	Funds required to action audit recommendations.
	CITY SERVICES TOTAL					16,026,163					296,200	
C09505	Potato Shed Facility Renewal	51,015	51,015	45,736	5,279	5,279	16,945	16,945	16,946	(1)	0	Expenditure being incurred as per planned priorities. EQP purchase to occur in 2012-2013. As per MOU with schools, any outstanding amounts to be carried over.
C12503	NWM Conference Facilities & Equipment	30,000	30,000	26,235	3,765	3,765	0	0	0	0	0	Prioritising of equipment purchases. Final purchase to be completed early next financial year.
C09506	Bellarine Living & Learning Centre Master Plan	27,782	27,782	10,340	17,442	17,442	0	0	0	0	0	Councillor funded project. Design works completed. Next stage of project being discussed with councillor.
C10503	Leopold Community Hub Detailed Design	1,016,285	976,285	104,995	871,290	871,290	0	0	0	0	0	Architects developing schematic design with extensive consultation with user groups under way. Anticipated early works civil package scheduled for Jan 2013.
C10504	North Shore Family Hub	248,433	248,433	16,100	232,333	232,333	0	0	0	0	0	Budget allocation in 2012-2013 for purchase of land. Site soil testing underway. Land sale proceeding with DEECD.
C10505	Community Services 'Coryule' Strategy and Detail Design Concepts	38,764	38,764	13,363	25,401	25,401	0	0	0	0	0	Concept for Portarlington Seniors Centre has been completed. Payment to architects to be made.
C09510	Childrens Capital Program Minor Grant	20,899	30,899	18,595	12,304	12,304	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	Fully funded project. Received an unbudgeted grant of \$10K in 2011-2012. Project delayed but will be completed early 2012-2013.
	COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL					1,167,814					0	
C03200	IDMS Optimisation and Enhancements	41,574	41,574	11,325	30,249	30,249	0	0	0	0	0	Will be finished for certain in 2013, there have been various vendor problems that have prevented this project from progressing. We are in a better position now to proceed hence expenditure is now occurring.
C11201	Contracts Register	44,604	44,604	30,000	14,604	14,604	0	0	0	0	0	Will be finalised by November 2012.
C09206	Fire Systems in Buildings	168,730	166,730	129,758	36,972	36,972	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C09207	Lightning Strike Protection	124,713	124,713	86,070	38,643	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C10206	Toilet Block Renewal / Replacement Program	457,008	457,008	439,553	17,455	17,455	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11206	New Corio / New Station Estates Voluntary Purchase Scheme	159,333	159,333	45,885	113,448	113,448	0	0	0	0	0	Ongoing project.
C05207	Minor Acquisitions Program - Core Program	282,916	298,622	296,294	2,328	2,328	0	0	2,658	(2,658)	0	To fund small orders placed at year end.
C05208	IT Asset Replacement Program - Core Program	1,436,359	1,362,553	1,042,201	320,352	320,352	0	0	0	0	0	Carry over as per normal practice to obtain vendor year end pricing, \$150K orders in the system.
C10207	A&DS Mobile Device Purchases	66,951	139,951	(6,299)	146,250	146,250	0	50,000	50,000	0	0	For SKK replacement project.
C11204	Oracle 11i Hardware Migration	100,000	100,000	56,344	43,656	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	Carry over for Finance department program.
C11205	Mobile Computing Refresh & Expansion - RMB	24,825	24,825	11,276	13,549	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	Small order outstanding.
C12203	Mobile Phone Applications	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	Orders pending for Mobile Web.

Project Number	Project Name	EXPENDITURE					INCOME					Comments
		Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	
C12204	Telephone Communications for Civic Accommodation	60,000	60,000	33,861	26,139	26,139	0	0	0	0	0	Accommodation project not complete for 100 Brougham St.
	CORPORATE SERVICES TOTAL					757,797					0	
C11601	Construction O'Briens Road	2,521,461	1,768,609	1,925,693	(157,084)	0	2,468,845	2,468,845	793,081	1,675,764	1,500,000	State Grant still to come.
C12602	Construction of Elcho Drainage system	2,666,960	500,000	201,601	298,399	298,399	0	500,000	500,000	0	0	Continue to develop Elcho Scheme in anticipation of construction in 2013-2014.
C12605	Health & Community Centre - Armstrong Creek East	200,000	170,000	23,432	146,568	146,568	100,000	70,000	70,000	0	0	Funded by State Government grant, to be carried over.
C68052	Community Pavilion - Armstrong Creek East	200,000	170,000	8,166	161,834	161,834	100,000	70,000	70,000	0	0	Funded by State Government grant, to be carried over.
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING & TOURISM TOTAL					606,801					1,500,000	
C08563	Disability Access	527,536	359,536	328,161	31,375	11,576	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C08567	Playground Development Program Implementation - Core Program	501,996	501,996	111,976	390,020	390,020	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C08568	Ground Renovation Program - Core Program	206,000	206,000	175,261	30,739	30,739	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C09818	Chilwell Park Toilets & Library	61,480	73,342	1,500	71,842	71,842	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C09826	Ervin Reserve - Master Plan	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C09831	North Shore Little League	375,563	375,563	354,479	21,084	21,084	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C09844	Anakie Football/Cricket Ground Irrigation	33,563	89,911	2,039	87,872	87,872	0	78,182	21,834	56,348	56,348	Community Priority.
C09856	Myers Reserve Clubroom Toilet Refit	457,398	457,398	419,120	38,278	38,278	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	Community Priority.
C09869	Highton Tennis Club Pavilion Design	542,607	822,607	309,232	513,375	513,375	0	280,000	160,000	120,000	120,000	Community Priority.
C09880	Courthouse Redevelopment	3,392,829	3,416,068	3,351,914	64,154	64,154	0	8,809	8,809	0	0	Required to complete project.
C10808	Thomson Reserve Master Plan Implementation	88,199	17,444	12,131	5,313	5,313	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C10810	Newcomb Football Club Floodlights	6,380	6,380	268	6,112	6,112	2,000	2,000	2,000	0	0	Community Priority.
C10814	West Oval Flower Stand Refurbishment	392,557	552,557	505,483	47,074	47,074	126,000	126,000	120,000	6,000	6,000	Community Priority.
C10837	McDonald Reserve Clubroom Upgrade	200,000	400,000	150,668	249,332	249,332	0	200,000	80,000	120,000	120,000	Community Priority.
C10838	Sail Shade Elderslie Reserve	5,915	5,915	0	5,915	5,915	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C10843	Barwon Heads Angling Club Facility	59,827	92,827	82,214	10,613	10,613	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C10845	Eastern Park Stormwater Project	868,142	1,099,051	928,574	170,477	170,477	415,000	455,909	455,909	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11801	Ocean Grove Neighbourhood House Upgrade	190,678	190,678	0	190,678	190,678	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11817	Lara Recreation Reserve - New Sports Field	649,780	649,780	605,604	44,176	44,176	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11820	Waurrn Ponds Library	2,408,123	2,408,123	2,340,168	67,955	17,955	567,000	376,700	76,700	300,000	300,000	Required to complete project.
C11825	Hamlyn Park Reserve Improvements	40,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11827	Shell Road Reserve Masterplan Implementation	241,374	241,374	70,731	170,643	170,643	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11834	Anderson Rd Sports Precinct - Design	161,203	161,203	26,345	134,858	134,858	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11835	Portarlinton Sports Precinct Master Plan	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11837	Queens Park Netball Facilities	285,000	215,000	209,146	5,854	5,854	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11841	Parks Upgrades - Buckley Ward	64,721	133,951	840	133,111	133,111	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11842	Bellarine Rail Trail - Sealing	133,602	137,693	138,718	(1,025)	0	148,636	152,727	2,727	150,000	150,000	Government grant to come.
C11859	Kardinia Park Netball Redevelopment	590,956	565,956	453,137	112,819	112,819	295,500	295,500	295,500	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12801	Ocean Grove Integrated Childrens Centre	3,992,572	3,992,572	202,526	3,790,046	3,790,046	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12802	Allanvale Kindergarten Extension	868,929	868,929	772,031	96,898	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12803	Ocean Grove Kindergarten Extension	638,605	638,605	549,789	88,816	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.

Project Number	Project Name	EXPENDITURE					INCOME					Comments
		Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	
C12814	Flood Light Core Program	50,000	50,000	11,071	38,929	38,929	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12815	Upgrade of the IOrT	490,000	490,000	17,080	472,920	472,920	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12817	East Geelong Football Club	6,000	6,000	1,800	4,200	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12818	St Leonards Recreation Reserve	400,000	618,400	19,416	598,984	598,984	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12819	Cloverdale Community Centre	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12820	Goldsworthy Reserve Improvements	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12823	Minor Capital Renewal - Cheetham Ward	25,000	25,000	15,112	9,888	9,888	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12824	Memorial Park Masterplan	410,000	410,000	144,778	265,222	265,222	0	0	900	(900)	0	Community Priority.
C12825	Drysdale Netball Court Upgrade	160,000	160,000	165,148	(5,148)	0	60,000	60,000	54,000	6,000	6,000	Balance of Government grant to come.
C12826	Thomson Reserve Masterplan	304,000	479,755	384,297	95,458	95,458	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12827	Barwon Heads Kindergarten	250,000	250,000	22,046	227,954	227,954	0	0	0	0	0	Ongoing project.
C12828	Grovedale Integrated Childrens Centre	300,000	300,000	1,432	298,568	298,568	0	0	0	0	0	Ongoing project.
C12829	Ervin Reserve Master Plan	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12830	Mobile Library Sites Upgrade	96,000	144,000	68,803	75,197	75,197	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12831	Hamlyn Park Reserve Improvements	95,000	545,000	13,933	531,067	531,067	0	450,000	180,000	270,000	270,000	Community Priority.
C12832	Wandana Heights Tennis Club Car Park Upgrade	10,000	10,000	2,600	7,400	7,400	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12834	Pettit Park Bell Post Hill Public Toilet	145,000	145,000	96,169	48,831	48,831	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12836	Barwon (Grovedale) Soccer Club	70,000	470,000	30,908	439,092	439,092	0	400,000	160,000	240,000	240,000	Community Priority.
C12843	Guild Cricket Clubrooms Upgrade	160,000	160,000	7,961	152,039	152,039	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12844	Manifold Heights Cricket Pavilion Upgrade	150,000	150,000	65,144	84,856	84,856	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12849	Shell Road Soccer Club Lights	105,000	205,000	91,932	113,068	113,068	0	100,000	90,000	10,000	10,000	Community Priority.
C12850	Shell Road Car Park Upgrade	400,000	400,000	319,291	80,709	80,709	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12852	Potato Shed Masterplan	73,000	73,000	0	73,000	73,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12853	Parks & Playgrounds Improvements - Brownbill	30,000	21,456	4,948	16,508	16,508	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12854	Thomson Reserve Tennis Redevelopment	0	85,000	11,420	73,580	73,580	0	60,000	54,000	6,000	6,000	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12856	Geelong Library and Heritage Centre	0	1,500,000	115,605	1,384,395	1,384,395	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0	Ongoing project.
C12857	Rosewall Kindergarten Rebuild	0	1,125,090	6,470	1,118,620	1,118,620	0	1,125,090	1,125,090	0	0	Ongoing project.
C12858	Shell Road Reserve Sporting Infrastructure	0	2,000,000	175,332	1,824,668	1,824,668	0	2,000,000	228,400	1,771,600	1,771,600	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12861	Geelong Botanic Garden Irrigation System Replacement	0	150,000	10,229	139,771	139,771	0	0	0	0	0	Ongoing project.
C12862	Cressy Place - Laneways & Linkages Project	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12863	Steampacket Place - Laneways & Linkages Project	245,000	245,000	0	245,000	245,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12864	Brougham Street - Laneways & Linkages Project	73,000	73,000	53,933	19,067	19,067	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12865	Little Ryrie St - Laneways & Linkages Project	60,000	60,000	44,864	15,136	15,136	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12866	Star St - Laneways & Linkages Project	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12867	Gore Place - Laneways & Linkages Project	315,000	315,000	13,174	301,826	301,826	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C08701	Eastern Beach Children's Pool detailed construction plans	3,311,749	3,693,300	3,503,715	189,585	189,585	0	0	0	0	0	The project has reached practical stage, but still need some minor details completed.
C12701	Baywalk Bollards Replacement	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	54,000	0	0	0	0	0	On as needs basis.
C12702	Steampacket playground replacement	65,000	65,000	700	64,300	64,300	0	0	0	0	0	Work in progress.
C12710	Central Geelong Laneways	247,000	247,000	12,219	234,781	234,781	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	Required to complete project. Fully funded project.
C12711	Lt Malop St Water Feature Renewal	0	80,000	74,901	5,099	5,099	0	0	0	0	0	Minor details to be completed.

Project Number	Project Name	EXPENDITURE					INCOME					Comments
		Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	Full Year Amended Budget \$	Full Year Projection \$	Full Year Actual \$	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Requested Carryover to 12-13 \$	
C12706	Melbourne Road Promotional Signage	88,320	88,320	2,934	85,386	85,386	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C10850	Gym Equipment	375,000	347,000	288,542	58,458	58,456	0	0	0	0	0	Majority of project committed. Waiting on delivery of smaller group training equipment.
C11803	Change room upgrades - Waterworld	380,783	380,783	199,524	181,259	181,259	0	0	0	0	0	Project to be finished in September 2012.
C11804	Queens Park Master Plan - Implementation of Works	0	44,600	3,030	41,570	41,570	0	0	0	0	0	Remaining budget to fund green replacements.
C11805	Solar Hot Water - Waterworld	90,000	105,000	0	105,000	105,000	0	0	0	0	0	Project has been combined with changeroom upgrade and will be committed in September 2012.
C11808	Signage Replacement Program	16,820	16,820	11,670	5,150	5,150	0	0	0	0	0	Waiting for signage at Waterworld to complete the project.
C11860	Splashdown Co-Generation Plant	488,349	488,349	284,380	203,969	203,969	227,500	227,500	227,500	0	0	Delays with equipment coming from overseas. Project to be completed later this year.
C12807	Leisurelink - Landscaping and Shade Project	270,000	334,202	292,922	41,280	41,280	0	0	0	0	0	Orders of \$37,136 still to receipted and small works to be completed.
C12809	Elcho Park irrigation system upgrades	57,000	57,000	31,533	25,467	25,467	0	0	0	0	0	Works to irrigation system and values conversions to be completed.
C12868	Leisurelink Airconditioning Works	0	59,599	0	59,599	59,599	0	0	0	0	0	Orders for committed works and invoices to be finalised.
C05508	Open Space Networks Study and Acquisitions Plan Implementation	309,000	309,000	0	309,000	309,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C08807	Geelong Motocross Club - Relocation from Breakwater Road	660,000	660,000	0	660,000	660,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C09805	Cycle Strategy Implementation	111,304	111,304	9,615	101,689	101,689	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12821	Evans Reserve Improvements	25,000	25,000	10,584	14,416	14,416	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12855	Legends Plaza - Stage 2	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C12870	Kardinia Park Seating	0	25,000	11,635	13,365	13,365	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11705	Yarra Street Pier	445,481	445,481	183,383	262,098	235,000	265,000	265,000	30,000	235,000	235,000	Ongoing project.
C11714	Civic Accommodation	20,000,000	22,000,000	108,764	21,891,236	21,891,236	0	0	0	0	0	Ongoing project.
C09704	Urban Design Minor Projects Program - Core Program	41,497	44,778	30,021	14,757	14,757	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
C11708	Geelong West Town Hall Forecourt Improvements	80,000	80,000	0	80,000	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11709	Streetscape Works - Near Old Post Office	19,944	19,944	0	19,944	19,444	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority. Further funding in 2012-2013.
C11715	Improvements to Town Entrances (St Leonards, Portarlington)	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C11716	New COGG Signage	18,520	18,520	0	18,520	18,520	0	0	0	0	0	Community Priority.
C12705	Little Malop Street Retail Booths	350,000	270,000	0	270,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	Required to complete project.
	PROJECTS, RECREATION & CENTRAL GEELONG TOTAL					40,207,197					3,300,948	
	TOTAL CARRYOVER					58,765,772					5,097,148	

APPENDIX 10-2 - 2011-2012 NON CAPITAL (Discretionary) PROJECTS PROGRAM
Projects Requiring Carryover to 2012-2013

Job No	Business Unit	Annual Amended Budget \$	Annual Projection \$	YTD Actual	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Carryover Request \$	Comments
D63105 - Geelong Botanic Gardens	Parks & Support Services	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Donations received from Pelagonium society to be completed in 2012-2013.
D63116 - Highton Shopping Centre Plantings	Parks & Support Services	0	9,000	0	9,000	9,000	Councillor project - commitments yet to be actioned.
D36651 - Graffiti Clean Up	Engineering Services	0	8,000	0	8,000	8,000	Grant commitment towards education DVD - to be completed in 2012-2013.
D37203 - Municipal Emergency Management Education	Infrastructure Operations	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	Waiting on commitment from Shell & Terminals for joint project on chemical emergency.
D38103 - Hardwaste Service	Waste Services	585,000	585,000	303,384	281,616	181,616	Commitments towards secondhand Saturday & other hardwaste projects.
D38230 - Disused Landfills Works	Waste Services	213,553	213,553	189,667	23,886	23,886	Ongoing works; cross divisional committee being setup.
D61114 - Seabreeze Estate Conservation Master Plan	Environment & Natural Resources	20,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	Works pending on landswap agreement between Council & developers - delayed due to Council decision.
D61116 - Climate Change Adaption Strategy	Environment & Natural Resources	220,000	110,000	67,629	42,371	42,371	For mapping coastal biodiversity assets subject to inundation from sea level rise. Currently preparing brief. C/F to job D61170.
D61117 - Third Pass - Bellarine & Corio Bay LCHA	Environment & Natural Resources	0	398,380	0	398,380	398,380	Bellarine and Corio Bay LCHA joint project – third pass assessment and for coastal vulnerability mapping of inner Corio bay with external funding \$297K and COGG contribution of \$100K from climate change adoption strategy.
D61136 - Climate Change Initiatives	Environment & Natural Resources	37,158	37,158	23,764	13,394	13,394	Commitment towards development of sustainable building policy.
D61169 - Carbon Capture & Storage	Environment & Natural Resources	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	Consultant committed to report on potential carbon capture & storage sites across Geelong.
D61170 - Assessment of Biodiversity Assets	Environment & Natural Resources	50,000	50,000	14,956	35,044	35,044	Ongoing commitments in Spring/summer 2012; add c/f from D61114 \$42K.
D61172 - Portarlington Recreation Reserve	Environment & Natural Resources	20,000	20,000	2,545	17,455	17,455	Cr Doull project.
D61173 - St Helens Facility Masterplan	Environment & Natural Resources	9,000	9,000	0	9,000	9,000	Cr Eddy Kontelj project.
D61174 - Barwon River Parkland Project	Environment & Natural Resources	0	236,000	4,120	231,880	231,880	4 grant commitments from Parks Vic.
D61175 - Coastal Tender Program	Environment & Natural Resources	0	207,500	0	207,500	207,500	3 grant commitments over 5yrs from Corangamite Catchment Management Authority.
D61177 - Clifton Springs Beach Protection works - stage 1	Environment & Natural Resources	0	182,000	0	182,000	182,000	Grant received from DSE works committed for 2012-2013.
D61178 - The Dell Feasibility Study - Stage 1 Dept S&E	Environment & Natural Resources	0	9,026	0	9,026	9,026	Grant received from DSE works committed for 2012-2013.
D61200 - Mt Brandon Precinct (Int)	Environment & Natural Resources	26,987	26,987	5,004	21,983	21,983	Vegetation offset commitments.
D61201 - Seachange Estate St Leonards (Ext)	Environment & Natural Resources	98,448	98,448	12,097	86,351	86,351	Vegetation offset commitments.
CITY SERVICES TOTAL						1,334,886	
D44410 - Domestic Animal Management Master Plan	Health & Local Laws	81,277	77,468	45,540	31,928	31,928	DAM plan has been completed and is currently out for public comment. Project to be completed early 2012-2013.
D44425 - School Crossing Biannual Medicals	Health & Local Laws	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	Currently in discussion with Risk Management in developing a Risk Matrix and will focus on high risk elements. Project to be completed during 2012-2013 Budget.
D54112 - Early Childhood Planning	Family Services	33,500	74,221	0	74,221	74,221	Fully funded project from DEECD with balance of funds to be carried forward to 2012-2013 for project completion.
D54301 - Vic Early Learning Framework	Family Services	32,747	32,747	28,079	4,668	4,668	Minor equipment to be purchased by Sept 12.
D54302 - Professional Development for LDC	Family Services	42,946	45,196	15,036	30,161	30,161	Fully funded project linked to Traineeship program fee and associated costs. Program is ongoing.
D54303 - External Children Programs	Family Services	0	2,100	1,652	448	448	Minor carry-over required to complete funded project.
D54402 - Outreach Preparation for Parenting Service	Family Services	30,445	30,445	20,303	10,142	10,142	Fully funded project. Funds to be spent during 2012-2013 on service delivery. Staff being appointed shortly.
D54405 - MCH Healthy Kids	Family Services	1,507	30,625	1,231	29,394	29,394	Internal payment from Best Start to MCH/CCH for purposes of new outreach project initiative in Corio Norlane area. Project to continue in 2012-2013.
D54406 - MCH Breast Feeding Training	Family Services	8,512	8,512	4,980	3,532	3,532	Fully funded program. Backfill for staff to undertake training when available.
D54407 - Perinatal Emotional Health Program	Family Services	9,990	9,990	1,135	8,855	8,855	Fully funded program. Needs being developed in accordance with departmental guidelines.
D54408 - Family Coaching	Family Services	194,412	198,130	112,078	86,052	86,052	Newly funded pilot project. Increased funds in response to increased service needs. Staff currently being recruited to increase service delivery capacity.
D54605 - Safestart Program	Family Services	54,987	54,987	43,094	11,893	11,893	Unexpended project funding retained for publication of final report and final project activities for Tiny Bubbles project. Remaining funds to be carried over into 2012-2013 budget.
D54606 - Best Start Program	Family Services	191,971	195,111	130,930	64,181	64,181	Fully funded project. Increase in projection as per grant income received. Remaining funds carried forward to 2012-2013 for next brokerage funding round and targeted project activities. Early Years Award and Kindergarten Research project to be carried forward to 2012-2013 Budget.

Job No	Business Unit	Annual Amended Budget \$	Annual Projection \$	YTD Actual	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Carryover Request \$	Comments
D54614 - Support Playgroup Project	Family Services	198,487	211,441	139,924	71,517	71,517	Unspent funding required to be carried forward to 2012-2013 to provide for second year project from DEECD grant.
D54615 - Early Years Childhood Planning	Family Services	33,411	73,411	34,582	38,829	38,829	Tfr \$40K from C10503 as per S Cavanagh. Initial project completed. Remaining unspent funding of \$38,829 to be carried forward to 2012-2013 for MEYP project.
D54617 - Early Start Innovations	Family Services	155,709	161,062	103,442	57,620	57,620	Surplus funding to be carried over to 2012-2013 to provide for final stage of project scheduled for completion Oct 2012.
D54618 - Three Year Old Kindergarten Dev	Family Services	41,164	41,164	29,475	11,689	11,689	Surplus to be carried over to 2012-2013 to be expended in second year of project scheduled to be completed by 30 June 2013.
D54619 - Municipal Early Years Planning	Family Services	70,000	70,000	28,520	41,480	41,480	Project fully funded by Government grant. Remaining funding to be carried forward to complete project during 2012-2013.
D54620 - Driver Charter - Streets Ahead	Family Services	1,133	1,133	0	1,133	1,133	Project completed. Remaining funds to be transferred to Best Start account and existing project account closed and deleted. FSD is not responsible for this project.
D54621 - Childrens Week	Family Services	0	57,188	9,975	47,213	47,213	Unspent funding to be carried over to 2012-2013 to provide for 2012 CW program to be held in in October 2012.
D54703 - Family Relationship Services Program	Family Services	30,990	47,393	35,093	12,300	12,300	2012-2013 income received in advance. Contract completion date of June 2014.
D54704 - Additional Programs	Family Services	33,190	45,699	25,229	20,470	20,470	Bringing Baby Home programs to continue 2012-2013. Tuning Into Kids and Bring up Great Kids program, resources still to be developed.
D54707 - ISA Operations	Family Services	324,054	332,910	329,172	3,738	4,128	Fully funded project. Balance to be carried over to 2012-2013. Unspent funds expected to be returned at end of contracted period Dec12.
D54708 - Flexible Support Pool	Family Services	25,552	33,703	13,696	20,007	20,007	Grant income from DEEWR greater than budgeted. Unexpended grant money to be spent or returned by Dec12.
D54709 - Family Relationship Centre	Family Services	21,645	21,645	6,504	15,142	15,142	Fully funded project funded by Family Relationship Center . Balance to be carried over to complete project in 2012-2013.
D54710 - Indigenous Kindergarten Assistance	Family Services	0	34,003	17,080	16,923	16,923	Fully funded project. Balance required to be carried over to 2012-2013 to enable it's completion.
D55140 - Food Security Working Group	Aged & Disability Services	4,091	4,091	0	4,091	4,091	Fully funded project by G21 Alliance - Printing accounts to be paid for food relief brochures.
D55141 - Healthy Communities	Aged & Disability Services	0	668,924	81,001	587,923	587,923	Fully funded project. All NPAPH funds to be separately accounted for and carried forward to 2012-2013.
D55203 - Active Service Model	Aged & Disability Services	139,751	139,751	44,880	94,871	94,871	Fully funded project. Balance of funds to be carried forward to 2012-2013 as these are specific funds for training.
D55204 - Community Service Officer	Aged & Disability Services	0	103,007	0	103,007	103,007	Income from DHS for Community Service Officer - Project is fully funded and funds are required to be expended in 2012-2013. Appointment yet to be made.
D55305 - Heatwave Information Kit	Aged & Disability Services	21,574	21,574	1,346	20,228	20,228	Fully funded project. Heatwave project is ongoing based on client needs. To recommence summer season 2012-2013.
D55306 - Home Maintenance Supervisor	Aged & Disability Services	0	84,995	0	84,995	84,995	Grant income from DHS for the Home Maintenance Supervisor. - Project is fully funded and funds are required to be expended in 2012-2013. Appointment of officer effective 23/7/12.
D55402 - Positive Geelong W/Shops - Seniors	Aged & Disability Services	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Councillor funded project. - Activity planned for Sept/Oct.
D55702 - Barwon Ability Alliance	Aged & Disability Services	355	355	0	355	355	Allocation to be used for mobility study.
D55703 - Geelong Mobility Centre	Aged & Disability Services	5,807	5,807	309	5,498	5,498	Allocation to be used for mobility study.
D55705 - Celebrate All Abilities	Aged & Disability Services	1,936	1,936	607	1,329	1,329	Residual funds for mobility centre consultancy.
D55707 - Accessibility Directory	Aged & Disability Services	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Councillor Funded Project. Work almost complete and will be expended by September 12.
D55708 - 180 Degrees	Aged & Disability Services	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	Councillor Funded Project. These funds to be used for Directory or Mobility consultancy.
D52800 - External Grants Administration	Community Development	37,048	37,048	28,586	8,462	8,462	Fully funded project from external grants required for administration of grant programs.
D52801 - Toot Toot North Shore Railway	Community Development	37,682	39,682	24,895	14,787	14,787	Fully funded project - Delays due to land owner approvals. Carry-over required to complete this project.
D52808 - Portarlington Com Facilitation Proj	Community Development	4,088	19,179	7,039	12,140	12,140	Fully funded project. Project has been completed. Bal to be trf to D52800 - External Grants Administration.
D52810 - Bldg Bellarine Connections	Community Development	162,516	173,108	107,823	65,285	65,285	Fully funded project. Project has a further 2 years to run.
D52811 - Drug Action Plan	Community Development	84,182	87,182	76,807	10,375	10,375	Fully funded project. Balance of funds required to complete project in 2012-2013.
D52812 - Kareenga Aboriginal Action Plan	Community Development	62,646	63,146	8,224	54,922	54,922	Councillor Funded Project. External delays impacting on planned implementation.

Job No	Business Unit	Annual Amended Budget \$	Annual Projection \$	YTD Actual	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Carryover Request \$	Comments
D52813 - Multicultural Action Plan	Community Development	50,486	50,486	29,536	20,950	20,950	Councillor funded Project. Delays in plan development and implementation.
D52814 - Family Violence Prevention	Community Development	17,727	17,727	0	17,727	17,727	Councillor funded Project and externally funded. Delayed - awaiting the outcome of another submission.
D52815 - Geelong Inter Faith Network	Community Development	4,768	4,768	1,003	3,765	3,765	Fully funded project. - Project to be finalised in 2012-2013.
D52816 - Language Services Grant	Community Development	5,000	5,000	493	4,507	4,507	Fully funded project and services for interpreting provided as needs arise.
D52817 - 3216 Planning Project	Community Development	44,185	50,185	41,246	8,939	8,939	Fully funded project. - Two projects have been combined. Delay in appointing a project officer.
D52818 - Grovedale Neighbourhood House	Community Development	148,792	124,124	94,540	29,584	29,584	Fully funded project. - External agency. CoGG is fund manager.
D52911 - Memorial Bd - Lara Fires 1969	Community Development	5,000	1,550	0	1,550	1,550	Councillor funded Project. Project being completed as part of overall masterplan. \$750 trfd to D52953 & \$2700 trfd to D52954 per Council Mtg 13/3.
D52916 - St Pauls Lutheran Kinder	Community Development	0	15,000	0	15,000	15,000	Trfd per Council Mtg 26/6. Carry-over required.
D52931 - Ocean Grove New Years Eve	Community Development	6,978	6,978	5,706	1,272	1,272	Councillor funded Project. - Carry-over required for 2012-2013 NYE.
D52938 - Holy Family Church	Community Development	50,000	50,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	Councillor funded project. 1st instalment paid. Balance to be carried over.
D52943 - Geelong Field & Naturalists Club	Community Development	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	Councillor funded disbursement. Funds to be carried over.
D52944 - YMCA Car Park	Community Development	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	Councillor funded disbursement. Funds to be carried over.
D52946 - Geelong West Neighbourhood House	Community Development	15,000	30,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	Trfd \$15k from C12853 per Council Mtg 26/6. Funds to be carried forward.
D52948 - East Geelong Community Centre	Community Development	10,000	10,000	7,505	2,495	2,495	Final instalment to be paid in 2012-2013.
D52950 - Grovedale Community Centre Newsletter	Community Development	0	8,000	7,441	559	559	Trfd from D67120 per Council Mtg 13/12.
D52952 - Harmony Day Event	Community Development	0	7,000	3,291	3,709	3,709	Trfd from D57422 per Council Mtg 13/3. Balance to be carried forward.
D52963 - Austrian Club	Community Development	0	12,000	0	12,000	12,000	Trfd from D66112 per Council Mtg 24/4. Balance to be carried over to 2012-2013.
D52964 - Lara Lions	Community Development	0	3,500	0	3,500	3,500	Trfd from D66104 per Council Mtg 26/6.
D52965 - Geelong Writers	Community Development	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Trfd per Council Mtg 26/6.
D52966 - Ocean Grove Toy Library	Community Development	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Trfd per Council Mtg 26/6.
D57149 - Vines Road Redevelopment	Community Development	59,675	150,037	82,559	67,478	67,478	Finalisation of outstanding - signage and disability audit to be implemented.
D57159 - Geelong Social Needs Study - North Suburbs	Community Development	31,142	31,142	16,090	15,052	15,052	Councillor funded Project. Minor demographic works to be completed.
D57161 - Rosewall N/hood Centre Masterplan	Community Development	27,500	27,500	8,575	18,925	18,925	Councillor funded Project. - Waiting on insurance and future planning for the site.
D57163 - Virginia Todd Centre Investigation	Community Development	25,000	25,000	6,250	18,750	18,750	Project has commenced and is currently being scoped.
D57164 - Rosewall Precinct Planning	Community Development	100,000	100,000	40,000	60,000	60,000	Project has commenced but is waiting on the related project involving the redevelopment of the early years services after the fire.
D57254 - Toy Library Upgrades	Community Development	10,000	10,000	6,000	4,000	4,000	Cr funded project - works to be completed.
D57256 - Wood St Recreation Reserve Hall Upgrade	Community Development	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	Cr funded project - to be redirected to other projects.
D57259 - Lara Community Centre Masterplan	Community Development	11,186	11,186	5,259	5,927	5,927	Waiting on progress of town centre plan. Project to be completed in 2012-2013.
D57261 - Community Halls Review	Community Development	78,801	78,801	67,868	10,933	10,933	Completion of project expected early 2012-2013.
D57306 - Drug Law Enforcement Foundation Project	Community Development	31,818	31,818	18,182	13,636	13,636	Waiting on final report from Deakin Uni before final payment can be made. Expect to be completed early 2012-2013.
D57309 - Whittington Indigenous Surfing Project	Community Development	0	7,273	4,875	2,398	2,398	Fully funded project with balance of funds to be carried forward to 2012-2013.
D57311 - Engage - Up & At It	Community Development	0	23,563	14,819	8,744	8,744	Fully funded project with balance of funds to be carried forward to 2012-2013.
D57401 - Youth Development Strategic Plan	Community Development	23,150	23,150	0	23,150	23,150	Community Development Youth Strategy is yet to be completed, which has delayed the development of CoGG's Youth Strategy.
D57407 - Bellarine Youth Action Team	Community Development	18,574	18,574	17,296	1,278	1,278	Cr funded project - works to be completed.
D57410 - Spud Fest	Community Development	30,388	30,388	20,529	9,859	9,859	Cr Farrell funds this project on an annual basis. Balance of funds to be carried over to 2012-2013.
D57414 - Youth Mental Health Support	Community Development	10,836	10,836	0	10,836	10,836	Cr Fisher funded project.
D57417 - Better Youth Services	Community Development	57,406	57,406	26,956	30,450	30,450	Balance of funds to be carried over to 2012-2013 as it is part of the Community Youth Strategy which will inform the COGG Youth Strategy. This project is currently covering the wages for "Rites of Passage".
D57420 - Southern Youth Action Team	Community Development	691	691	407	284	284	Funds to be rolled over as it is part of the Youth Strategy.
D57421 - Norlane Corio Youth Worker	Community Development	10,614	10,614	180	10,434	10,434	Cr Fisher funded project.
D57424 - SSAGQY Suicide Prevention Project	Community Development	306,388	313,310	197,283	116,027	116,027	This is a fully funded project. Need to purchase car approx \$35K to occur early 2012-2013. Marketing manual \$25K early 2012-2013 Web page and youth activities have also been planned.
D57425 - BYSP Youth Strategy	Community Development	50,000	50,000	60,686	(10,686)	3,089	The invoice for consultant fees has been generated and carry-over is required as further costs are being incurred to complete this project.
D57426 - BYSP Youth Brand	Community Development	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	Carry-over required as the Community Youth Strategy has not yet been completed, the COGG Youth Strategy for 2012-2016 has not yet been written.
D53505 - NWM Exhibition Program	Arts & Culture	50,000	50,000	48,227	1,773	1,773	Councillor allocation. Remaining budget to be allocated for 2012-2013 exhibitions.
D53510 - NWM Master Plan	Arts & Culture	35,000	35,000	0	35,000	35,000	Councillor allocation. Museum development professional to undertake project but new Director needs to start prior to project commencing. Full carryover required.

Job No	Business Unit	Annual Amended Budget \$	Annual Projection \$	YTD Actual	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Carryover Request \$	Comments
D53526 - Audience Development Study	Arts & Culture	7,504	7,504	819	6,685	6,685	Councillor allocation. Budget will be utilised for Education marketing and focus groups with education professionals/teachers.
D53527 - Community Collections Strategy Development	Arts & Culture	23,000	23,000	0	23,000	23,000	Councillor allocation. Budget being conserved pending possible contribution from DPCD Community Museums Project and commencement of contract role. Carryover required.
D57611 - Lara Food & Wine Festival	Arts & Culture	15,000	18,000	15,000	3,000	3,000	Contract signed in April and payment processed in May. Balance to be carried over.
D57622 - Public Arts Officer	Arts & Culture	95,533	90,533	87,447	3,086	3,086	Councillor funded, carryover required for public art strategy launch.
D57623 - Sculpture Project - Beacons Point Rd	Arts & Culture	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	Councillor project. Delayed while Public Art Strategy completed. Carryover therefore required.
D57631 - Back To Back Theatre Co	Arts & Culture	6,000	6,000	4,916	1,084	1,084	Councillor allocation. Balance of funds to be carried over to 2012-2013 to pay for increased costs due to CPI.
D57632 - Courthouse Redevelopment Launch	Arts & Culture	26,000	26,000	16,316	9,684	9,684	Councillor allocation - launch held however \$9.7K to be carried over for completion of signage.
D57635 - Deakin Uni Social Inclusion Project	Arts & Culture	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Deakin awaiting advice re ARC (federal) funding success. Carryover required.
D57702 - Potato Shed Master Plan	Arts & Culture	35,478	35,478	0	35,478	35,478	Councillor project, funds to assist with realisation of masterplan. Carry-over required.
D57705 - Central Geelong Culture Walking Trails Booklet	Arts & Culture	26,119	26,119	0	26,119	26,119	Well underway. Project will be completed in 2012-2013 so carryover required.
D57706 - Generations Connecting Identities	Arts & Culture	33,312	33,312	0	33,312	33,312	Underway. Project will be completed in 2012-2013 so carryover required.
D57709 - Connecting Identities	Arts & Culture	46,123	46,123	4,000	42,123	42,123	Underway. Project will be completed in 2012-2013 so carryover required.
D57711 - Arts Directory Design & Print	Arts & Culture	32,139	27,039	23,939	3,100	3,100	Design complete. Carry over required for launch to be held in 2012-2013.
D57712 - M to M recording music	Arts & Culture	30,000	30,000	15,850	14,150	14,150	Well underway. First contract instalments have been paid in June.
D57714 - Art Box	Arts & Culture	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	Project to be completed in 2012-2013. Full carry-over required.
COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL						2,783,595	
D12701 - Regional Marketing Alliance	Communications and Marketing	20,090	20,090	7,725	12,365	12,365	Ongoing project.
D15617 - Building Cyclical Mtce Program	Corp Strategy & Property Mgt	0	750,000	679,398	0	70,602	Ongoing project.
D21201 - Oracle Financials New Chart	Financial Services	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	Ongoing project.
CORPORATE SERVICES TOTAL						182,967	
D44203 - Ropeworks	City Development	7,768	7,768	0	7,768	7,768	Carryover required for Traffic Studies in relation to the Planning Permit.
D60100 - G21 Regional Land Use Plan	Economic Development , Planning & Tourism	1,083,748	1,083,748	454,929	628,819	628,819	Carryover required to undertake 2nd stage of project (Implementation Plan) over 2012-2013 as G21 project was specified from DPCD & G21 Councils.
D60550 - ICT Commercialisation Strategy	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	0	15,000	0	15,000	15,000	Councillor Project.
D60562 - Geelong Region ICT Cluster Opport Study	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	5,136	5,136	0	5,136	5,136	Councillor Project.
D60563 - Geelong Manufacturing Council	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	35,000	35,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	Councillor Project.
D60568 - Skilled Migration Program - 2008-11	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	Expenditure 171,048 Income (149,000)	191,048 (149,000)	106,772 (116,000)	84,276 (33,000)	84,276 (33,000)	Finalisation of agreement and payment of final outcomes.
D60569 - BIO Geelong Cluster Development Stage 4	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	154,352	154,352	24,451	129,901	129,901	Partner Contributions.
D60570 - Geelong Marine Industry Project	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	77,900	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	Finalisation of Osborne house/ Marine precinct report to Council.
D60582 - National Bband Network Advocacy Proj	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	20,000	20,000	4,715	15,285	15,285	Develop NBN Implementation plan.
D60586 - Armstrong Crk Comm Infra Proj	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	251,021	151,021	94,473	56,548	56,548	State Government grant to fund senior strategic planner from Jul12- Dec12.
D60589 - Employment Growth thru Cluster Facilitation	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	70,000	120,000	111,000	9,000	9,000	Anticipated growth in Cluster expenditure in 2012-2013 required carry over.
D60590 - Future Proofing Geelong	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	250,000	250,000	170,565	79,435	79,435	Explicit Project including partner and council funding.
D60591 - Geelong Region Digital Strategy	Planning Strategy & Economic Development	80,000	80,000	6,165	73,835	73,835	Project is now proceeding with certainty of NBN commitment.
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING & TOURISM						1,097,003	
D64500 - Corio Sporting Club	Leisure Services	8,455	8,455	3,409	5,046	5,046	Community Priority.
D66102 - Armstrong Creek Sport Development Plan	Sport & Recreation	Expenditure 60,000 Income (30,000)	60,000 (30,000)	23,000 (27,000)	37,000 (3,000)	37,000 (3,000)	Government funded project.
D66103 - International Sports Procurement Strategy	Sport & Recreation	Expenditure 60,000 Income (30,000)	60,000 (30,000)	0 0	60,000 (30,000)	60,000 (30,000)	Government funded project.
D66105 - GCA Agreement	Sport & Recreation	211,841	237,981	229,670	8,311	8,311	Ongoing project.
D66110 - Beacon Point Masterplan	Sport & Recreation	20,000	20,000	7,455	12,545	12,545	Community Priority - Likely to be re-scoped.
D66126 - Breakwater Road Reserve	Sport & Recreation	0	80,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	Government funded project.
D66154 - Playground Strategy	Sport & Recreation	28,775	28,775	20,263	8,512	8,512	Required to complete project.
D66158 - Portarlington Sports Precinct Master Plan	Sport & Recreation	15,574	15,574	4,928	10,646	10,646	Community Priority.
D66164 - Barwon Heads Football Club	Sport & Recreation	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	15,000	Community Priority.
D66168 - Barwon Heads Netball Club	Sport & Recreation	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	Community Priority.
D66169 - Grovedale Netball Club	Sport & Recreation	0	14,000	0	14,000	14,000	Community Priority.
D66177 - Belmont Criterium Track Facilities Feasibility	Sport & Recreation	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	Community Priority.
D66187 - Barwon Sports Academy	Sport & Recreation	50,000	50,000	46,000	4,000	4,000	Order made, waiting receipt of goods.

Job No	Business Unit	Annual Amended Budget \$	Annual Projection \$	YTD	Actual	Variation (Projection v Actual) \$	Carryover Request \$	Comments
D66191 - Regional Soccer Strategy	Sport & Recreation	25,865	25,865	25,308		558	558	Required to complete project.
D66192 - Kevin Hoffman Walk	Sport & Recreation	0	6,500		0	6,500	6,500	Community Priority.
D66193 - Barwon Heads Village Park Masterplan	Sport & Recreation	14,630	14,630	9,470		5,160	5,160	Community Priority.
D66195 - Bellarine Lookout Opportunity Analysis	Sport & Recreation	28,030	28,030	7,971		20,059	20,059	Community Priority - Likely to be re-scoped.
D66197 - TAC Road Safety Grant	Sport & Recreation	10,000	10,000		0	10,000	10,000	Fully funded project.
D66199 - Indoor Recreation Facilities Strategy	Sport & Recreation							Government funded project.
		Expenditure Income	60,000 (3,000)	60,000 (3,000)	18,008 0	41,992 (3,000)	41,992 (3,000)	
D66202 - Leisure Time Centre Upgrade	Sport & Recreation	4,400	4,400	2,304		2,096	2,096	Community Priority.
D66A06 - Troop Loop Development	Sport & Recreation	0	7,500		0	7,500	9,500	Community Priority.
D67114 - North Shore Station Landscape Works	Capital Projects	0	138,455	134,311		4,144	560	Fully funded project.
D74130 - Mineral Springs	Strategic Projects	91,390	91,390	37,541		53,849	53,849	Moneys needed to fund project in the next year.
D74160 - Geelong Convention Centre	Strategic Projects	38,410	38,410	7,473		30,937	30,937	Moneys needed to fund project in the next year.
D11730 - Major Events to be confirmed	Central Geelong & Waterfront	576,203	314,222	89,338		224,884	224,424	
D73313 - Eastern Beach Dredging	Central Geelong & Waterfront	96,237	107,577	29,807		77,770	77,770	Required to complete project.
PROJECTS, RECREATION & CENTRAL GEELONG							697,465	
							6,095,916	

11. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL POLICY ASSET MANAGEMENT

Portfolio: Infrastructure – Cr Richards
Source: Asset Management
General Manager: Gary Van Driel
Index Reference: Assets Council Reports 2012

Summary

- The City of Greater Geelong is custodian of over \$1.7 billion of assets that it provides to facilitate delivery of its services to the community.
- As custodian of these assets, Council is responsible for funding their maintenance and upkeep at a level of service that satisfies both the safety and amenity requirements of the community.
- This Council policy document is submitted for Council endorsement to assist the Organisation's achievement of its Asset Management objective. The Policy has been developed as a comprehensive document that fits within the corporate plan of the City and gives guidance and direction to the strategies and actions for the management of the Council's asset base.
- The attached Council Policy is submitted for approval.
- The Policy provides the mandate for the City to undertake consistent management of its infrastructure and other associated assets.

Cr Richards moved, Cr Granger seconded -

That Council adopts Council Policy CPL240.1 Asset Management (Appendix 11-1).

Carried.

Report

Background

The overall objective of Council's Asset Management is to ensure that Council meets the required level of service for its assets, both now and for the future, in the most cost-effective way through the creation, acquisition, maintenance, operation, rehabilitation and disposal of community assets.

The introduction of Asset Management in the City of Greater Geelong was initiated by the formation of the Asset Management Steering Committee. It was formed in October 1996 to coordinate all of Council's asset management activities.

The Asset Management Steering Committee is a decision-making team that represents senior management within Council. Its primary tasks are:

- Establish and communicate the asset management corporate strategy and objectives, formulate policy, and provide leadership for the asset management activities within the City.
- Oversee, guide and support the Council Asset Management Strategy.

11. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL POLICY ASSET MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

- Ensure optimisation of benefits from the Asset Management systems employed by Council.
- Effectively communicate management decisions and foster a culture that is conducive for incorporating asset management principles into the organisation's daily work practices and provide a "continuous improvement environment" for delivering industry best practice.

Discussion

This Council policy document is submitted for Council endorsement to assist the Steering Committee's achievement of its Asset Management objective. The Policy has been developed as a comprehensive document that fits within the corporate plan of the City and gives guidance and direction to the strategies and actions for the management of the Council's asset base.

The City of Greater Geelong is custodian of over \$1.7 billion of assets that it provides to facilitate delivery of its services to the community.

As custodian of these assets, Council is responsible for funding their maintenance and upkeep at a level of service that satisfies both the safety and amenity requirements of the community.

The policy has been endorsed by the Asset Management Steering Committee after consultation with the managers responsible for the City's assets.

Environmental Implications

Compliance with this Council policy should enhance the natural and built environment through the constant improvement of the infrastructure asset base.

Financial Implications

This Council policy is to be read in conjunction with the Asset Accounting Policy of the City in order to comply with legislative requirements. References to this effect are included in the policy. The introduction of this asset management policy advocates the use of principles and techniques that are directed towards optimisation of expenditure on assets.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

This asset management policy has been created within the legal requirements of the Victorian State Government Legislation for reporting on assets.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

No officers involved in the preparation of this report have a direct or indirect interest in matters to which this report relates.

11. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL POLICY ASSET MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

Risk Assessment

This Council policy refers to asset risk management in relation to the assets of the City and it is aimed at minimising the risk to Council in all areas of Asset Management.

Social Considerations

Appropriate planning of assets means that social impacts are properly considered during the development and management of the infrastructure.

Communication

The process for dissemination and deployment of this policy is to be directed through the Asset Management Steering Committee to managers of all assets within the City.

COUNCIL POLICY

Asset Management	Document No:	CPL240.1
	Approval Date:	Draft
	Approved By:	
	Review Date:	June 2015
Responsible Officer: General Manager –City Services	Version No	1.00
Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer		

1. PURPOSE

This policy provides a framework for the City of Greater Geelong to undertake the management of its infrastructure and other associated assets.

Infrastructure assets are the cornerstone of public health and safety and are necessary to meet the social, economic and recreational needs of the community.

Sound Asset Management supports infrastructure and leads to sustainable asset networks.

2. SCOPE

- This policy applies to all Council Infrastructure assets including:
 - road and street network, including pathways
 - flood protection and stormwater systems
 - parks and recreation facilities
 - solid waste facilities
 - community facilities and civic buildings
- Associated asset groups to be managed under this policy include plant and equipment, IT equipment. These are not strictly infrastructure assets, and a number of them have a much shorter life, nevertheless they serve functions that as a whole are intended to be maintained.

3. REFERENCES

City Plan 2009-2013

Council Asset Management Strategy (Version 1.06 – June 2010)

Asset Management Plans

International Infrastructure Management Manual – International Edition 2011

Asset Accounting Policy MPL505.4.1- V03 - Dec 09

4. DEFINITIONS

Asset	An item that has potential value to an organisation, such as buildings, roads, paths, etc
Asset Management	The systematic and coordinated activities and practices of an organisation to optimally and sustainably deliver on its objectives through the cost-effective lifecycle management of assets.
Asset Management Plan	Long-term plans (usually 10-20 years or more for infrastructure assets) that outline the asset activities and programs for each service area and resources applied to provide a defined level of service in the most cost-effective way
Infrastructure Assets	Infrastructure assets are stationary systems (or networks) that serve the community where the system as a whole is intended to be maintained indefinitely, or at least for the foreseeable future, to a specified level of service by the continuing replacement and refurbishment of its components.
Renewal Gap	The difference between the organisations current Asset management practices and the required Asset Management practices to achieve levels of service. In most cases it is written as a financial amount.

5. COUNCIL POLICY

Sustainable asset management involves managing the performance, risk and expenditure on infrastructure assets in an optimal and sustainable manner throughout their lifecycle covering planning, design, development, operation, maintenance and disposal. Through sustainable asset management, the City will ensure that its infrastructure assets are safe, reliable, sustainable and remain available for the benefit of current and future generations.

The City will adhere to the following core principles in the planning and decision-making relating to the selection, creation/acquisition, operation, maintenance and renewal/disposal of all infrastructure assets, and require all our suppliers to adopt these principles:

- Service delivery drives Asset Management practices and decisions
- Asset Planning and management has a direct link with Councils corporate and business plans. (Including City Plan and the Long term Financial Plan), budgets and reporting process.
- The Long Term Financial Plan (10yrs) shall reference the Asset Renewal Gap.
- Application of 'Renewal before Upgrade or New' philosophy for assets as appropriate.
- As a principle, asset depreciation is to be used to fund renewal and/or rehabilitation of assets.
- Asset Management decisions shall be based on service delivery needs and the benefits and risks of assets, with an evaluation of alternative options that take into account lifecycle costs.

- Use of a Capital works priority evaluation process for new projects. A business case will be prepared as part of the initial formulation of capital works proposals over a nominated threshold as outlined in the Capital Works Evaluation Framework.
- New or upgrade Projects funded by grants are to include full lifecycle (whole of life costs) as part of project evaluation.
- Asset Management plans are to be developed for the City's assets, and they will be informed by community needs, and integrated with local government financial reporting frameworks.
- Financial and Asset Management reporting is to be categorised in terms of operational, maintenance, renewal, upgrade and new expenditure classification to enable sound Asset Management decisions.
- Councillors and staff with asset and financial responsibilities will be appropriately briefed in relevant asset and financial management principles, practices and processes.
- After creation, the condition or structural integrity of assets will be managed by application of an appropriate lifecycle activity i.e. operations, maintenance, renewal/upgrade and disposal.

The City will adopt and embed these principles and recognized best practices in developing and maintaining consistent asset management practices within the City

The City will operate via an asset management strategy and objectives which are aligned with this Policy, which itself is consistent with City Plan.

The City will establish suitable performance indicators to measure and monitor achievement of asset management policy and objectives. The feedback from monitoring will be used to achieve continual improvement of asset performance and effectiveness of the Asset Management Systems. We will actively engage with all stakeholders, especially the community, in deciding the levels of service and asset performance, and we will monitor customer satisfaction with the service provided.

Roles and Responsibilities

Asset Management requires a whole of organisation approach and involves the participation of, and is the responsibility of, the Council, Executive and Council Staff. The specific roles and responsibilities are detailed in the Asset Management Strategy.

A cross functional Asset Management Steering Committee (AMSC) shall operate to maintain, coordinate, advise and facilitate the implementation of the adopted Asset Management Strategy.

The AMSC will report on a minimum quarterly basis to the Executive who in turn will report progress to the Council as required.

6. QUALITY RECORDS

Quality Records shall be retained for at least the period shown below.

Record	Retention/Disposal Responsibility	Retention Period	Location
Asset Data	Asset owner	indefinitely	AM System

7. ATTACHMENTS

- Nil

Cr Farrell declared an Indirect Interest by Close Association in Agenda Item 12, The Avenue, Hill Street and Field Street, Ocean Grove – Proposed Road and Drainage Construction SRC327 – Intention to Declare, in that several of the affected home owners are known to her and left the meeting room at 8.38pm.

12. THE AVENUE, HILL STREET AND FIELD STREET, OCEAN GROVE - PROPOSED ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION - SRC 327 - INTENTION TO DECLARE

Portfolio:	Infrastructure - Cr Richards
Source:	City Services - Engineering Services
General Manager:	Gary Van Driel
Index Reference:	Special Rates and Charges: Reports
	The Avenue, Field Street and Hill Street Ocean Grove

Summary

- This report relates to a proposed special charge scheme for construction of road pavement, kerb & channel and drainage in The Avenue between Field Street and Newcomb Street, Hill Street between Powell Street and The Parade and Field Street between The Avenue and The Parade, Ocean Grove. (See Plan Appendix 12-3)
- Proposed works include road pavement, kerb and channel and drainage.
- The area is residential with several lots having been subdivided in recent years.
- The total cost of the project is \$1,149,416 with owners costs amounting to \$1,064,090 and Council \$85,326 which is for outfall drainage.
- There are a number of large blocks and also multiple block ownership. Property owners costs vary between \$9,697 and \$68,613.
- The scheme has been prepared in accordance with the special rate and charge provisions of the Local Government Act, along with Council's Special Rates and Charges Policy.
- The report seeks a resolution by Council to give notice of its "Intention to Declare" a special charge for road construction in The Avenue, Hill Street and Field Street, Ocean Grove in accordance with the special charge scheme process.

Cr Richards moved, Cr Granger seconded -

In accordance with Section 163 of Local Government Act 1989 that;

- 1) the following declaration of a special charge be proposed ("the proposed declaration"):**
 - a) special charge be declared for a period until the works have been completed and the scheme finalised.**
 - b) the special charge be declared for the purposes of defraying any expenses incurred by Council in relation to construction of road pavement, drainage and kerb & channel in The Avenue between Field Street and Newcomb Street, Hill Street between Powell Street and The Parade and Field Street between The Avenue and The Parade, Ocean Grove which project:**
 - b1) will provide proper sealed road access, kerb & channel, improved nature strips and enhancement to the general amenity for each of the properties included in the scheme;**

**12. THE AVENUE, HILL STREET AND FIELD STREET, OCEAN GROVE -
PROPOSED ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION - SRC 327 -
INTENTION TO DECLARE (CONT'D)**

- b2) Council considers is or will be a special benefit to those persons required to pay the special charge (and who are described in succeeding parts of this Resolution); and
 - b3) arises out of Council's function of planning for and providing infrastructure for property owners.
- c) the:
 - c1) total cost of performing the function described in Part b of this Resolution based on estimated cost be recorded as \$1,149,416.
 - c2) total amount of the special charge be levied and be recorded as \$1,064,090.
- d) it be recorded that, for the purposes of Section 163 (2A) of the Local Government Act 1989, the special charge proceeds will not exceed the amount calculated in accordance with the prescribed formula ($R \times C = S$), the:
 - d1) 'benefit ratio' (R) being calculated at 100%, and representing the total benefits of the special charge scheme that will accrue as special benefits to all persons liable to pay the special charge; and
 - d2) 'community benefit' (C) being assumed as zero for road pavement, kerb & channel and drainage in The Avenue, Hill Street and Field Street.
- e) the following be specified as the area for which the special rate is so declared:
 - e1) the area within municipal district of Council highlighted in the plan attached to this Resolution ("the area").
- f) the following be specified as the land in relation to which the special charge so declared:
 - f1) all land within the area shown on the plan.
- g) the following be specified as the criteria which form the basis of the special charge so declared:
 - g1) ownership of any land described in Part e of this Resolution.
- h) the following be specified as the manner in which the special charge so declared will be assessed and levied:
 - h1) the costs to be apportioned with a 50% allocation to lot frontage and a 50% allocation to lot area.
 - h2) The special charge will be levied by sending a notice to the person who is liable to pay, pursuant to section 163(4) of the Local Government Act 1989.
- i) having regard to the preceding parts of this Resolution but subject to Section 166 (1) of the Local Government Act 1989, it be recorded that;

**12. THE AVENUE, HILL STREET AND FIELD STREET, OCEAN GROVE -
PROPOSED ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION - SRC 327 -
INTENTION TO DECLARE (CONT'D)**

- i1) the owners of the land described in column 1 of Schedule B to the Resolution are estimated liable for the respective amounts set out in column 2 of Schedule B; and
- i2) such owners may, subject to any further resolution of Council pay the special charge in the following manner:
 - i2(a) the charge will become due and payable within one month of the issue of the notice requesting payment pursuant to Section 167 (3) of the Local Government Act 1989;
 - i2(b) interest will not be charged for six months after the issue of the notice provided the person liable makes timely payment in accordance with any repayment arrangements that may be agreed on by Council; and
 - i2(c) in accordance with Section 172 of the Act, the rate of interest which is payable on the special charge which has not been paid by the specified date is set at Council's overdraft rate, reviewed every three months (provided that it shall not exceed the rate fixed by the Governor in Council by Order for the purposes of Section 172 (2A) in which case the rate of interest shall be the maximum rate fixed by the Governor in Council by Order for the purposes of this section).
- 2) Any submissions made under Section 223 of the Local Government Act 1989 and the proposed declaration be considered by Council's Submissions Review Panel, and then by Council at its meeting on 23 October 2012, at which time Council will consider whether to make a declaration in the form of the proposed declaration.
- 3) Council's Chief Executive Officer be authorised to give public notice of the proposed declaration in accordance with sections 163 (1A) and (1B) of the Local Government Act 1989 and send a copy of the public notice to each person who is liable to pay the special rate in accordance with Section 163 (1C) of the Local Government Act 1989.

Carried.

Report

Background

This report relates to the proposed construction of The Avenue, Ocean Grove as well as two shorter abutting streets being Hill Street from Powell Street to The Parade and Field Street from The Avenue to The Parade, Ocean Grove.

The Avenue, road reserve, is situated in an elevated position and runs approximately parallel to the contours. The terrain falls away to the south quite sharply, making access difficult. There are some existing undrained low spots in the road reserve particularly in the Hill Street and Field Street section.

Council has received complaints and enquiries over an extended period and many of these relate to drainage and flooding of road and adjacent properties.

12. THE AVENUE, HILL STREET AND FIELD STREET, OCEAN GROVE - PROPOSED ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION - SRC 327 - INTENTION TO DECLARE (CONT'D)

A survey of property owners was undertaken in June 2005 with the response as follows:

In Favour: - 25%,

Not in favour: - 37.5 %

No response: - 37.5 %

This indicated at the time, there was not an overwhelming support for street construction. Over years, the level of enquiry and complaint has increased. A further owner survey was undertaken in April 2012 which provided the following results:

In Favour: - 47.5 %

Not in favour: - 27.5 %

No response: - 25%

The most recent survey provided a more positive indication that a street construction scheme was likely to be more acceptable. The road space in various locations is quite restricted and the open drains on either side of the road, in places, provides for a narrower pavement and a meandering alignment.

Two intersecting streets have been included in the scheme for the sake of completeness and the fact that construction of these streets, in isolation, at a later date, would be very difficult. When merged with the total project, the relative costs are kept to a minimum.

One other street, Newcomb Street, between The Avenue and The Parade was considered, however all abutting owners rejected the proposal.

The drainage system for the street generally discharges down Hill Street to The Terrace. Once the drainage from The Avenue reaches The Parade, it starts to collect storm water from other areas and becomes remote to the scheme. This section is therefore funded by Council.

Discussion

Property owners receive benefit from the planned infrastructure as follows

- proper sealed road access;
- improved drainage;
- removal of nuisance, dust and mud;
- improvements to the general amenity of the area; and
- likely increase in property values.

There are no Council properties in the scheme.

The cost of the work is as follows:

Estimated cost to property owners	\$1,064,090
Estimated cost to Council	\$85,326
Total	\$1,149,416

12. THE AVENUE, HILL STREET AND FIELD STREET, OCEAN GROVE - PROPOSED ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION - SRC 327 - INTENTION TO DECLARE (CONT'D)

This area was subdivided by the Methodist Church in 1888. Essentially, blocks are of frontage 20.12 (66') and a 822sq metres in area.

The most common, simplest and effective means of distributing costs for a relatively regular subdivision is the unit cost method. This allocates one unit of cost equally to all properties. In this instance, although a number of the original blocks remain, there are a number of irregular shaped and subdivided lots. Land value in this area is at a premium and lot area is extremely important in realising future potential.

An apportionment method using frontage and area was adopted which provided the most equitable result. Most "private sheet schemes" using the provisions of the Local Government Act 1958 used this method. Half the cost is allocated to area and half to frontage. The standard block referred to above, 20.12m frontage and 822sqm area was used as a basis. Any frontage over this was divided by 3 and added to 20.12 to give the apportionable frontage. Areas were treated similarly. Corner blocks were considered on the basis of the sum of frontage plus sideage and treated in the above manner. Where frontage and/or area was less than the standard, these dimensions/areas were used without adjustment.

Where large blocks could obviously be hypothetically subdivided into two or more standard blocks, this was the basis in which they were treated.

Environmental Implications

The road infrastructure proposed, provides proper sealed access, drainage and a generally safer environment.

During the course of construction and the manufacture and procurement of materials, there is expenditure of energy sources and greenhouse emissions. This does cease, however, when construction is complete.

The project does not create waste with the exception of some excess spoil.

The proposal does not affect any natural habitats.

Financial Implications

The project has a one off capital cost as indicated above and there will be minimal ongoing maintenance costs. The scheme could proceed in the this financial year if approved.

Policy/Legal/Statutory Implications

The scheme has been prepared in accordance with the special rate and charge provisions of the Local Government Act along with Council's special rates and charges policy. The project does not impinge on any Human Rights Charter issues.

Officer Direct or Indirect Interest

There are no Council Officers involved in the administration or subsequent construction of the works, who have a direct or indirect interest in the project.

**12. THE AVENUE, HILL STREET AND FIELD STREET, OCEAN GROVE -
PROPOSED ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION - SRC 327 -
INTENTION TO DECLARE (CONT'D)**

Risk Assessment

There are no risks associated with Council proceeding to adopt the recommendation and advertising the scheme.

Social Considerations

There are no social considerations which may impact on Council's decision to proceed to advertise the scheme.

Communication

As indicated, 2 surveys have taken place in recent years. In addition there has been correspondence and discussions with various property owners.

Should Council resolve its intention to declare charges, the scheme will be advertised and submissions invited.

**Appendix 12-1
Page 1**

SCHEDULE 'A'

The works for the construction of The Avenue between Field Street and Newcomb Street, Hill Street between Powell Street and The Parade and Field Street between The Avenue and The Parade, Ocean Grove which consist of excavation, reinstatement of nature strip, pavement works, kerb & channel, sealing, drainage, miscellaneous construction works, legal advice and professional services associated with survey, engineering design, drafting, supervision and administration of the project all as included in the cost estimate shown below.

**COST ESTIMATE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD PAVEMENT AND
KERB & CHANNEL– THE AVENUE OCEAN GROVE**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	RATE \$	AMOUNT \$
Section A – Owner Funded Works					
1.00	General				
1.01	Initial site establishment		Item		32,401.781
1.02	Traffic management		Item		13,886.48
1.03	Setting out		Item		4,628.83
2.00	Earthworks				
2.01	Excavate and remove spoil offsite	1360	cm	50	68,000.00
2.02	Spread and compact fill onsite	125	cm	50	6,250.00
2.03	Import, spread and compact fill	125	cm	75	9,375.00
2.04	Trim and prepare subgrade	2900	sqm	20	58,000.00
2.05	Supply and place topsoil including seeding	1350	sqm	10	13,500.00
3.00	Pavement works				
3.01	Supply, place and prepare for seal, 150mm depth, CL2, 20mm FCR base	355	cm	120	42,600.00
3.02	Supply, place and compact, 150mm depth, CL3, 40mm CR subbase	355	cm	110	39,050.00
3.03	Supply and place 30mm compacted depth Type N asphalt	2360	sqm	35	82,600.00
3.04	Supply and place 150mm CL4, FCR driveways	135	cm	50	6,750.00
3.05	Construct speed hump	1	no	6,000	6,000.00
3.06	Supply and place concrete 200mm depth concrete paving for roads including 100mm CR base	415	sqm	150	62,250.00
4.00	DRAINAGE				
4.01	Supply and place 100mm dia subsoil drains	2500	m	35	87,500.00
4.02	Supply and place CI 2 300mm pipe CR backfill	54	m	160	8,640.00
4.03	Supply and place CI 2 375mm pipe CR backfill	308	m	180	55,440.00
4.05	Supply and place CI 4 525mm pipe CR backfill	20	m	385	7,700.00
4.07	Supply and place CI 6 525mm pipe CR backfill	50	m	400	20,000.00
4.08	Supply and place uPVC 300mm dia pipe CR backfill	93	m	120	11,160.00
4.09	Supply and place uPVC 375mm dia pipe CR backfill	84	m	140	11,760.00
4.10	Supply and place uPVC 525mm dia pipe CR backfill	91	m	200	18,200.00
4.11	Connect house drains	21	no	250	5,250.00
4.12	Connect house drains to existing pit or pipe	6	no	250	1,500.00
4.13	Construct 200mm nom hard rock beaching	35	sqm	70	2,450.00
4.14	Construct 900 x 600mm side entry pits less than 1.5m deep	10	no	1,600	16,000.00

**Appendix 12-1
Page 2**

4.15	Construct 900 x 600mm side entry pits less than 1.5m deep	6	no	1,800	10,800.00
4.14	Construct double side entry pits 1800 x 600 less than 1.5m deep	3	no	2,400	7,200.00
4.15	Construct double side entry pits 1800 x 600, 1.5-2.5m deep	2	no	2,800	5,600.00
4.16	Construct double side entry pits 1800 x 900, 1.5-2.5m deep	1	no	3,000	3,000.00
4.17	Construct 900 x 900mm junction pits greater than 2.5m deep SD 420	3	no	2,500	7,500.00
4.18	Construct 600 x 600mm junction pits less than 1.5m deep SD 420	4	no	1,600	6,400.00
4.18	Construct 600 x 600mm junction pits 1.5 - 2.5 m deep SD 420	2	no	1,900	3,800.00
4.19	Construct 900 x 600mm junction pits less than 1.5m deep SD 425	1	no	1,600	1,600.00
4.20	Construct 900 x 600mm junction pits less than 1.5m deep SD 425	2	no	1,800	3,600.00
4.21	Construct 900 x 600mm grated pits less than 1.5m deep SD 420	1	no	2,000	2,000.00
4.21	Construct 900 x 600mm grated pits 1.5 - 2.5m deep SD 420	2	no	2,200	4,400.00
4.22	Construct 900 x 600mm grated pits greater than 2.5m deep SD 420	1	no	2,300	2,300.00
4.23	Construct 1220 x 840mm grated entry pits less than 1.5m deep	7	no	2,500	17,500.00
4.23	Construct 1220 x 840mm grated entry pits 1.5 - 2.5m deep	1	no	2,700	2,700.00
4.24	Construct 2440 x 840mm double grated entry pits less than 1.5m deep	1	no	3,500	3,500.00
5.00	CONCRETE WORKS				
5.01	Supply and place semi mountable kerb and channel	865	m	75	64,875.00
5.02	Supply and place mountable kerb	385	m	75	28,875.00
6.00	SERVICES				
6.01	Supply and place conduits under road	1	no	400	400.00
7.00	MISCELLANEOUS WORKS				
7.01	Supply and place double street sign on pole	5	no	300	1,500.00
7.02	Linemarking		item	1,000	1,000.00
7.03	Supply and place RRPM's		item	500	500.00
7.04	Environmental management		item	2,500	2,500.00
7.05	Construct timber retaining wall to max. 1m height	20	m	150	3,000.00
8.00	PROVISIONAL ITEMS				
8.01	Excavation of soft spots and replace with 200mm min, 40mm CL 3, CR	100	cm	180	18,000.00
9.00	Contingency 10%				89,344.21
10.00	Design				51,819.64
11.00	SRC Administration				29,483.59
	TOTAL				1,064,089.52

**Appendix 12-1
Page 3**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	RATE \$	AMOUNT \$
Section B – Council Funded Works					
1.00	GENERAL				
1.01	Initial site establishment		item		2,598.22
1.02	Traffic Management		item		1,113.52
1.03	Setting out		item		371.17
2.00	DRAINAGE				
2.01	Supply and place Cl 2 375mm pipe CR backfill	22	m	180	3,960.00
2.02	Supply and place Cl 2 600mm pipe CR backfill	27	m	440	11,880.00
2.03	Supply and place Cl 4 750mm pipe CR backfill	45	m	590	26,550.00
2.04	Supply and place uPVC 375mm dia pipe CR backfill	8	m	140	1,120.00
2.05	Supply and place uPVC 525mm dia pipe CR backfill	20	m	200	4,000.00
2.06	Connect house drains to existing pit or pipe	1	no	250.	250.00
2.07	Construct double side entry pits 1800 by 600 less than 1.5m deep	1	no	2400	2,400.00
2.08	Construct 900 by 600mm junction pits less than 1.5m deep SD420	3	no	1600	4,800.00
2.09	Construct 1000 by 600mm junction pits less than 1.5m deep	2		1700	3,400.00
2.10	Construct 1000 by 600mm junction pits less than 1.5m deep SD 425	1	no	1800	1,800.00
2.11	Construct 1000 by 600mm junction pits, 1.5-2.5m deep SD 426	1	no	2000	2,000.00
2.12	Construct 1000 by 600mm grated pits less than 1.5m deep SD 420	1	no	2000	2,000.00
2.13	Construct 900 by 750mm extended kerb pit less than 1.5m deep	2	no	1700	3,400.00
3.00	CONTINGENCY 10%				7,164.29
4.00	DESIGN				4,155.29
5.00	SRC ADMINISTRATION				2,364.22
	TOTAL				85,326.71

Appendix 12-2
Page 1

SCHEDULE 'B'

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4
LEGAL DETAILS	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	PROPERTY REFERENCE	ADDRESS
Lot 266 LP 1857	\$19,928.05	264046	2-4 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 267 LP 1857	\$15,671.69	264046	2-4 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 TP 138626, Lot 1 TP 139130	\$21,604.06	244044	6 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lots 269, 270 & Pt Lot 271 LP 1857	\$53,816.49	257505	8 - 10 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 LP 203637	\$17,148.11	244045	12 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 409554	\$19,840.45	302161	14 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 409554	\$11,259.69	302162	16 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 274 LP 1857	\$1,9543.90	244046	18 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 275 LP 1857	\$1,9543.90	244047	20 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 513038	\$9,771.95	323135	1/22 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 513038	\$9,771.95	323136	2/22 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 426401	\$18,806.28	304113	24 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 426401	\$10,016.72	304114	1/26 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 3 PS 426401	\$10,122.55	304115	2/26 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 279 LP 1857	\$25,811.04	244049	28 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 431687	\$25,420.47	310411	30-32 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 282 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	244051	34 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 283 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	244052	36 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 284 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	244053	38 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 285 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	244054	40 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 286 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	244055	42 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 LP 95076	\$23,731.20	244056	44 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 539521	\$39,793.08	331688	1-3 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 539521	\$18,188.56	331689	5 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 422975	\$13,556.72	303993	7 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 422975	\$21,177.64	303994	9 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 305 LP 1857 Lot 317 LP 1857 into Ppsd Lots 1-2 PS 607947	\$19,543.90	243985	11 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 304 LP 1857, Lot 318 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	243986	13 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 319 LP 1857, Lot 303 LP 1857	\$19,543.90	243987	15 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 500590	\$25,479.56	243988	17 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 500590	\$10,728.02	264254	19 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 299 LP 1857, Lot 323 LP 1857, Lot 322 LP 1857, Lot 300 LP 1857	\$39,087.79	264255	21-23 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 LP 216301	\$68,612.65	268839	25-29 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 CP 104876	\$45,350.34	243990	31-33 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 308933	\$21,719.02	270442	35 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 LP 219400	\$17,452.73	269549	37 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 444091	\$9,696.87	313368	1/39 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 444091	\$9,696.87	313367	2/39 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 PS 62777	\$15,402.04	340788	41 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 62777	\$15,384.92	340789	43 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 288 LP 1857	\$17,430.86	243993	45 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 LP 216301	\$21,519.30	268838	20 Powell Street West, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 TP 529270, Lot 1 TP 529271	\$19,543.90	264242	24 - 26 Powell Street West, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 1 LP 71767	\$22,877.18	244057	46 The Avenue, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 138 LP 1856, Lot 137 LP 1856	\$23,173.75	257520	45-47 The Parade, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 LP 95076	\$17,313.90	251375	100 Field Street, Ocean Grove VIC
Pt 244 LP 1857	\$22,850.21	257519	43 The Parade, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 2 PS 431687	\$14,447.00	264238	14 Hill Street, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 253 LP 1857	\$22,723.48	257510	25 The Parade, Ocean Grove VIC
Lot 252 LP 1857	\$22,723.48	257511	27 The Parade, Ocean Grove VIC

Appendix 12- 3

PLAN



Cr Farrell re-entered the meeting room at 8.39pm

13. TENDER NEGOTIATIONS UPDATE

Portfolio:	Planning - Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development and Planning
General Manager:	Dean Frost
Index Reference:	Project: Lara Town Centre Expansion Project

Cr Granger moved, Cr Richards seconded -

That in accordance with Section 89 (2) (d) of the Local Government Act 1989, this contractual matter be considered at the conclusion of all other business, at which time the meeting be closed to members of the public.

Carried.

14. CIVIC ACCOMMODATION

Portfolio:	Finance - Cr Harwood
Source:	Corporate Services - Property Management
General Manager:	Jeff Wall
Index Reference:	Subject: Land Purchase

Cr Granger moved, Cr Richards seconded -

That in accordance with Section 89 (2) (d) of the Local Government Act 1989, this contractual matter be considered at the conclusion of all other business, at which time the meeting be closed to members of the public.

Carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION – Cr E Kontelj

DUST SUPPRESSION SEAL TRIAL- CHURCH STREET, HAMLYN HEIGHTS AND HERNE HILL

Background

Church Street west of Katoomba Court and Graylea Avenue is an unsealed road on the boundary between Cowie and Kildare wards. The current condition of the road is such that large amounts of dust are generated by traffic, particularly during the drier months of the year. In order to respond to relevant concerns from residents it is proposed to trial a low cost seal treatment as a dust suppression measure. The trial will be monitored over the next several years to determine the effectiveness of this measure. The trial is estimated to cost \$24,000.00. It is proposed that funds be transferred from the Community Projects budget allocations as:

Cr E Kontelj moved, Cr Doull seconded -

That Council support the following Ward re-allocation as follows:

Ward name	Project	Allocation
Kildare	C10838 Elderslie Reserve Shade Sails	-\$8,242
Cowie	C09856 Myers Reserve Change Rooms	-\$15,758
Dust Suppression	TOTAL	+\$24,000

Amendment

Cr Richards moved, Cr Granger seconded –

That consideration of the Notice of Motion be deferred.

Carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION – Cr Harwood

REALLOCATION OF CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDING

After extensive discussions regarding the construction of a netball court for the Belmont Lions Sports Club in Winter Reserve, Kidman Ave, Belmont, it is expected that the full amount of the COGG Community Priority allocated funding of \$150,000 will not be required. This is partly due to funding from the Geelong and District Football League (approx. \$30,000) and also the Federal Government (\$170,000) and the expected quote for the construction to be well under the full allocated funding amount required.

This represents an opportunity to fund council orientated projects that would not necessarily have otherwise received funding. An amount of \$99,500 is to remain committed to the Belmont Lions Sporting Club netball project.

\$5,000 is to be distributed to the Fresh Fruit Friday for local Kardinia Ward Primary schools – Oberon Primary, Oberon South, Belmont and Roslyn Rd Primary schools (4 x \$1250 = \$5,000), this is in lieu of the State Government no longer funding this program.

An amount of \$3000 is to be allocated via BioGeelong to the Mayoral Science Awards to be held in October and administered by the council's Economic Development Unit.

\$15,000 is to be allocated to the Highton Cricket Club, McDonald Reserve, Belmont to construct a secure storage shed for the turf wicket roller and associated machinery. The club was not successful in a State Govt Sport & Recreation Grant application.

\$5,000 is to be allocated as part of a collective amount of \$15,000 (\$5000 to be allocated from Buckley and Deakin Wards budgets respectively) to the COGG Youth Action Team activities in the respective southern wards and a further \$2,500 to be allocated to the holiday program / activities actioned by the COGG Y.A.T.

And \$20,000 is to be allocated to the Geelong Otway Tourism body for the Cruise Ship Marketing and Yarra Street Pier advocacy project. This is to ensure both projects remain high profile within council and with the State Government.

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Nelson seconded -

That Council support the following re-allocations in the 2012/2013 budget as follows:

Ward	Project	Allocation
Kardinia	Belmont Lions Sports Club Netball Court construction (C13844)	-\$50,500 (from \$150,000) Balance of netball court project \$99,500
Kardinia	Geelong Otway Tourism Cruise Ship & Yarra St advocacy project.	\$20,000
Kardinia	BioGeelong – Mayoral Science Awards, to be held in October 2012.	\$3,000

Kardinia	Highton Cricket Club, McDonald Reserve, Reynolds Rd, Belmont. Construct a secure storage shed for turf wicket roller and associated machinery.	\$15,000
Kardinia	Fresh Fruit Friday program in local Kardinia Ward Primary Schools – Oberon, Oberon South, Belmont & Roslyn Road	\$5,000 (4 x \$1,250 each)
Kardinia	COGG Youth Activity Team activities in Kardinia Ward	\$5,000
Kardinia	COGG Youth Activity Team funding for holiday program/activities	\$2,500
Buckley	COGG Youth Activity Team activities in the Buckley Ward	\$5,000 (-\$5,000 from Minor Capital Works Projects C11841)
Deakin	COGG Youth Activity Team activities in the Deakin Ward	\$5,000 (-\$5,000 from Wandana Heights Tennis Club carpark works C12832)

Carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION – Cr S Kontelj

REALLOCATION OF CAPITAL FUNDS – KILDARE WARD

Background

Design work for the Newtown/Chilwell Maternal Health Centre Project (C09818) has been completed and a pretender estimate has been prepared. This project now requires a capital budget allocation before any further progress can occur.

Accordingly, the project is on hold pending an allocation of funds as part of future budget processes.

Reallocation of \$69,000 from Project C09818 to C12843 will enable works to progress on the Guild Cricket Clubrooms Upgrade Project in the current financial year.

Cr S Kontelj moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

That Council support the following reallocations:

Ward	Project	Budget	Budget ID
Kildare	Newtown/Chilwell Maternal Health Centre (Design)	- \$69,000	C09818
Kildare	Guild Cricket Clubrooms Upgrade	\$69,000	C12843

Carried.

COMMON SEAL REGISTER

Cr Harwood moved, Cr Macdonald seconded -

That the following document be signed and sealed by Council.

Carried.

1. SECTION 173 AGREEMENT BETWEEN GREATER GEELONG CITY COUNCIL AND VILLAWOOD HOMES PTY LTD FOR 2 GLAMIS STREET, NEWTOWN

Portfolio:	Planning – Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development, Planning & Tourism
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Property:	2 Glamis Street, Newtown, Application No 662/2011

Officers' Comments

This Agreement pursuant to Section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 was required by Condition 5 of Planning Permit No. 662/2011 issued on 10 November 2011 which allowed the construction of an additional dwelling, buildings and works in association with the existing dwellings and a three (3) lot subdivision.

The purpose of the Agreement is to link the approved development with the subdivision of the land so that the development is completed prior to the Statement of Compliance being issued for the subdivision. Or if the subdivision is completed prior to the development, that the approved development or other amended plans be constructed to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority and is restricted to this through this Section 173 Agreement.

This Agreement has been peer reviewed by one of Council's panel solicitors.

Owner's Obligations

Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Responsible Authority, prior to the issue of Statement of Compliance:

- a) The development approved by Planning Permit 662/2011 must be substantially completed (eg. lockup stage as a minimum) in accordance with the endorsed plans forming part of that Planning Permit (or any amendment to that permit) to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. Evidence must be submitted which demonstrates that the development is substantially completed to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority;

or

- b) The owner of the land must enter into an agreement with the Responsible Authority pursuant to Section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority which provides for all development to be in accordance with the endorsed plans forming part of Planning Permit 662/2011 (or any amendment to that permit) or any subsequent Planning Permit. The owner must pay the costs of preparation, execution and registration of the agreement and the agreement must be registered on the newly created title/s. The Section 173 Agreement may be ended by the Responsible Authority at the written request of the owner and at no cost to Council.

Council Obligations

Nil

ASSEMBLY OF COUNCILLORS RECORD

Portfolio: Democracy and Governance – Cr Mitchell
Source: Corporate Services
General Manager: Jeff Wall

Summary

- Section 80A (2) of the Local Government Act 1989 requires the record of an Assembly of Councillors be reported to the next practicable Ordinary Meeting of Council.
- A record of Assembly of Councillors meeting(s) is attached as an Appendix to this report.

**Cr Harwood moved, Cr Macdonald seconded -
That the information be received.**

Carried.

RECORD OF ASSEMBLIES OF COUNCILLORS
(Council Meeting 28 August 2012)

Assembly Details	Councillor Attendees	Officer Attendees	Matters Discussed	Conflict of Interest Disclosures
Municipal Emergency Management Planning Committee 9 August 2012	Cr Abley	K Garde (CO ORD) D McArthur (CO ORD) D Skurrie (T/LEADER)) H Manzl (CO ORD) L Ray (T/LEADER) P Jamieson (MGR) D Chrimes (OFF)	• Presentations • Previous Minutes • Business • Special Reports • Correspondence Sub Group/Committee Reports • Training Issues • General Business	Nil.
Graffiti Reference Group Meeting 14 August 2012	Crs Farrell and Fisher	H Manzl (CO ORD) M McKenzie (AUDITOR) L Armstrong-Rowe (OFF)	• Audit Update • Budget • Police and Court Report • Graffiti Team Leader Report • Budget • Proposed Projects 2012/13 • Other General Business	Nil.
Councillor Briefing 21 August 2012	Crs Mitchell, Abley, Doull, Farrell, Fisher, Granger, Harwood, E Kontelj, S Kontelj, Macdonald, Nelson, Richards	P Bettess (GM) G Van Driel (GM) D Frost (GM) J McMahon (GM) J Wall (GM) T Demeo (MGR) M Kelly (MGR) B Caspani (OFF) A Grant (ADVISOR) R Bourke (CO ORD)	• Presentation: Avalon Airport Masterplan • Avalon Airport Masterplan Response • Existing Project Review • Ocean Grove Integrated Childrens Centre • 2012-2013 Budget Amendments • Local Authorities Superannuation Fund – Defined Benefit Plan • Civic Accommodation (Confidential) • Long Term Financial Plan • Tender Negotiations Update (Confidential) • Regional Skilled migration Program 2011-2012 • Planning Permit Application 528/2005/C – 1-9 Bacchus Marsh Road, 8 Cox Road and 41 Georgia Grove, Corio	Cr Richards declared an Indirect Interest by Close Association in the Local Authorities Superannuation Fund – Defined Benefit Plan Report and left the meeting room prior to discussion. Cr Farrell declared an Indirect Interest by Close Association in regard to The Avenue, Hill Street and Field Street, Ocean Grove – Proposed Road and Drainage Construction SRC327. As the item was not discussed Cr Farrell remained in the meeting room.

			• Local Government Survey • City Plan Quarterly Report • Drysdale Urban Design Framework Adoption and Authorisation to Prepare and Exhibit an Amendment • Amendment C246 – Lara West Growth Area Rezoning and Precinct Structure Plan • Yarra Street Pier Reconstruction • Consideration of Tender Submissions – Provision of Tress Services • Asset Management Policy • Councillor Community Grants Program 2011/2012 – Summary of Allocations 1 April to 30 June 2012 • Domestic Animal Management Plan • The Avenue, Hill Street and Field Street, Ocean Grove – Proposed Road and Drainage Construction SRC327 – Intention to Declare	
--	--	--	--	--

PLANNING DELEGATIONS - JULY 2012

Portfolio:	Planning - Cr Macdonald
Source:	Economic Development, Planning & Tourism - City Development
General Manager:	Peter Bettess
Index Reference:	Delegation

Summary

- Section 98 of the Local Government Act 1989 and section 188 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 empower Council to delegate its powers, duties and functions under relevant legislation to members of Council staff.
- Council may also delegate to committees comprising Councillors and staff or a combination of both, pursuant to sections 86 and 87 of the Local Government Act and section 188 of the Planning and Environment Act.
- At its meeting on 13 March 2007 Council established a Planning Committee and a Development Hearings Panel with delegated powers to determine upon any development applications which have been the subject of an objection or in circumstances where officers have recommended refusal of the application.
- At its meeting on 23 September 2008 Council adopted a recommendation to allow Officers (restricted to Manager, Coordinator and Team Leader level) the ability to consider and approve applications with five or less objections.
- The appendix to this report contains a schedule of all applications determined under these delegations.

Cr Macdonald moved, Cr Harwood seconded -

That the information be received.

Carried.

Decision Report - July 2012

App No	Location	Application Type	Decision Date	Description	Authority Description
1511/2011	51 Buckingham Road, Newtown	Alterations and additions to the existing dwelling and construction of two double storey dwellings (AMENDED PLANS)	6-Jul-2012	Refusal to Grant a Planning Permit	Development Hearings Panel
153/2012	35 Autumn Street, Geelong West	Use and Development of a Dancing School and Display of Associated Business Identification Signage	20-Jul-2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Development Hearings Panel
926/2011	23 Guthridge Street, Ocean Grove	Construct three dwellings	20-Jul-2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Development Hearings Panel
1591/2011	5 Morpeth Street, Newcomb	Construction of Three Dwellings and a Six Lot Subdivision	6 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 1 objector
1595/2011	56-62 Station Road, Marshall	Nine Lot Subdivision and Removal of Native Vegetation	24 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 1 objector
206/2012	85 Noble Street, Newtown	Partial Demolition and a Double Storey extension at the rear of the existing Dwelling incorporating a Deck and Outbuilding (Garage).	27 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 2 objectors
4/2011	2 Jinjella Road, Highton	Construction of One (1) Additional Dwelling	25 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 2 objectors
423/2012	2-20 Greenside Grove, Moolap	3 Lot Subdivision	25 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 1 objector
48/2012	42 Alexandra Avenue, Geelong	Demolition of a Dwelling, Fence and Outbuilding and Construction of a Dwelling, Deck and Fence on a Lot under 300m2 and Covered by a Heritage Overlay	19 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 1 objector
480/2012	59 High Street, Drysdale	3 Lot Subdivision and the Construction of 2 Dwellings	30 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 2 objectors
705/2011	157-159 Willis Street, Portarlington	Construction of Six (6) Dwellings and Subdivision of Land into Six (6) Lots	19 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 3 objectors
55/2009/A	3 Araluen Parade, Belmont	Two (2) Lot Subdivision	25 July 2012	Notice of Decision to Grant a Planning Permit	Delegated Authority - 2 objectors

Cr Macdonald moved, Cr Doull seconded –

That the meeting be closed to the public.

Carried.

The Meeting was closed to the public at 8.54pm

A record of the proceedings of this section of the meeting is contained in a Confidential Minute Book.

Cr Macdonald moved, Cr Harwood seconded

That the meeting be opened to the public.

Carried.

The Meeting was opened to the public at 9.00pm

CLOSE OF MEETING

As there was no further business the meeting closed at 9.00pm. Tuesday, 28 August 2012.

Signed: _____
Chairperson

Date of Confirmation: _____